

BASE PROSPECTUS DATED 19 June 2018

Morgan Stanley

as issuer

(incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in the United States of America)

BASE PROSPECTUS FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES, SERIES A AND SERIES B UNDER THE REGULATION S PROGRAM FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES, SERIES A AND B, WARRANTS AND CERTIFICATES

This Base Prospectus

This document is a base prospectus (“**Base Prospectus**”) prepared for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive for the purpose of the offering of Notes (as described below) other than for Exempt Notes (as described below) from time to time. “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU) and includes any relevant implementing measure in a relevant Member State of the European Economic Area. This Base Prospectus should be read together with (i) any supplements to it from time to time, (ii) the information incorporated by reference into it (see “*Incorporation by Reference*” below) and (iii) in relation to a Tranche of Notes, the Final Terms (described below) relating to that Tranche of Notes. References in this Base Prospectus to “Exempt Notes” are to Notes for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Directive.

Application has been made to the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier (the “**CSSF**”) in its capacity as competent authority under the Luxembourg Act dated 10 July 2005 on prospectuses for securities (the “**Prospectus Act 2005**”) to approve this document as a base prospectus. By approving, the CSSF assumes no responsibility for the economic and financial soundness of the transactions contemplated by this Base Prospectus and the quality or solvency of the Issuer (as described below) in accordance with Article 7(7) of the Prospectus Act 2005. Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Series A Notes issued under the Program to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s regulated market and to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The Luxembourg Stock Exchange’s regulated market is a regulated market (a “**Regulated Market**”) for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments (as amended, “**MiFID II**”). **The CSSF has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue of any Exempt Notes.**

References in this Base Prospectus to Series A Notes being listed (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or such other or further stock exchange(s) as the Issuer and any Distribution Agent may agree. The Issuer may also issue Series B Notes pursuant to this Base Prospectus which will not be listed or admitted to trading and may be offered to the public in the European Economic Area other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive.

The Program

Morgan Stanley (“**Morgan Stanley**”), Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (“**MSI plc**”) and Morgan Stanley B.V. (“**MSBV**”) established the Regulation S Program for the Issuance of Notes, Series A and B, Warrants and Certificates (the “**Program**”). Under the Program, each of Morgan Stanley, MSI plc and MSBV may offer from time to time Series A Notes and Series B Notes (together the “**Notes issued under the Program**”), Warrants (the “**Warrants**”) and Certificates (the “**Certificates**”), and together with the Notes issued under the Program and the Warrants, the “**Program Securities**”). Only certain of the Notes issued under the Program are described in this Base Prospectus, being those issued pursuant to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement (as defined under “*General Description of the Notes*” below) (hereafter referred to collectively as the “**Notes**”). For the avoidance of doubt, (i) this Base Prospectus does not relate to or describe any Program Securities other than Series A Notes and Series B Notes that Morgan Stanley may issue pursuant to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and (ii) Morgan Stanley may from time to time issue Series A Notes and Series B

Notes, pursuant to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement or otherwise (including under an indenture), through means other than this Base Prospectus.

The Notes

Under this Base Prospectus, securities in the form of Notes may be offered.

Conditions of the Notes

The terms and conditions applicable to a Tranche of Notes (the “**Conditions**”) are the Terms and Conditions (set out in the section entitled “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*” below) as completed by the applicable Final Terms (described below).

Final Terms

A “final terms” document (the “**Final Terms**”) will be prepared in respect of each Tranche of Notes (other than Exempt Notes). The Final Terms will complete the Terms and Conditions in relation to such Notes. Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of the Notes, the issue price of the Notes and certain other information which is applicable to each Tranche of Notes will be set out in such Final Terms, which will be filed with the CSSF. The Final Terms therefore contains vital information in regard to the Notes. Copies of Final Terms in relation to Series A Notes to be listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange will also be available on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu). Copies of Final Terms which are required to be made available to the public in relation to Series B Notes will be available at <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>.

The Issuer

The issuer (the “**Issuer**”) of Notes under this Base Prospectus from time to time will be Morgan Stanley. Information on the Issuer is included in this Base Prospectus, including information incorporated by reference.

Status of the Notes

The Notes are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and not of any affiliate of the Issuer. The Notes are not deposits or savings accounts and are not insured by the United States of America (“**U.S.**”) Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency or instrumentality or deposit protection scheme anywhere, nor are they obligations of, or guaranteed by, a bank.

Return on the Notes

The interest payments on the Notes may depend on the performance of one or more of any of the following types of underlying reference assets: interest rates, swap rates and inflation indices, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. In addition, if “Accrued Value” is specified as being applicable in respect of a Note in the applicable Final Terms, the principal amount payable upon redemption will be determined by reference to a formula as further specified in the Conditions and the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the final redemption amount in respect of such Notes will not be less than 100 per cent.

Risk Factors

Payments under the Notes are subject to the credit risk of the Issuer. Investing in the Notes involves risks. Before purchasing the Notes, you should carefully consider, in particular, “*Risk Factors Relating to the Notes*” below.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Risk Warning

The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors

An investment in the Notes entails certain risks, which vary depending on the specification and type or structure of the Notes.

Each potential investor should determine whether an investment in the Notes is appropriate in such potential investor's particular circumstances. An investment in the Notes requires a thorough understanding of the nature of the relevant transaction. Potential investors should be experienced with respect to an investment in the Notes and be aware of the related risks.

An investment in the Notes is only suitable for potential investors who:

- have the requisite knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to evaluate the merits and risks of an investment in the Notes and the information contained in, or incorporated by reference into, this document;
- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate such merits and risks in the context of the potential investor's particular financial situation and to evaluate the impact the Notes will have on their overall investment portfolio;
- understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and are familiar with the behaviour of the relevant interest rate, swap rate or inflation index, if any, and financial markets;
- are capable of bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Notes until the maturity date of the Notes;
- recognise that it may not be possible to dispose of the Notes for a substantial period of time, if at all before the maturity date; and
- are able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial and legal adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect the potential investor's investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

A potential investor should not invest in any Notes unless such potential investor has the expertise (either alone or with a financial and legal adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio. The Issuer and Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, as Distribution Agent, each disclaim any responsibility to advise prospective investors of any matters arising under the law of the country in which they reside that may affect the purchase of, or holding of, or the receipt of payments on, the Notes.

Investing in the Notes involves risks. See the section entitled “*Risk Factors Relating to the Notes*” below.

Important U.S. securities law considerations

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. THE NOTES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD AT ANY TIME, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF ANY PERSON WHO IS A U.S. PERSON (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT).

In order to avoid U.S. withholding taxes, the beneficial owner of a Note (or a financial institution holding the Note on behalf of the beneficial owner that is not a United States person) is required under current law to comply with certain tax identification and certification requirements, generally by furnishing the appropriate U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 on which the beneficial owner certifies under penalty of perjury that it is not a United States person and meets the criteria for exemption from such withholding taxes. Certain tax identification and certification requirements apply as well to holders of Notes with respect to “FATCA” as more fully described under “United States Federal Taxation”.

Each investor must comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which the investor purchases, offers, sells or delivers the Notes or has in the investor's possession or distributes this Base Prospectus or any accompanying Final Terms.

No deposits and no deposit protection insurance

THE NOTES ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AND ARE NOT INSURED BY THE U.S. FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OR DEPOSIT PROTECTION SCHEME ANYWHERE, NOR ARE THEY OBLIGATIONS OF, OR GUARANTEED BY, A BANK.

No or limited secondary market

Potential investors should be willing to hold the Notes until maturity. The nature and extent of any secondary market in the Notes cannot be predicted and there may be little or no secondary market in the Notes. If Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc or other affiliate of the Issuer does make a market for the Notes, it may cease to do so at any time.

Currency definitions

All references in this Base Prospectus to "Sterling", "GBP" and "£" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, all references to "U.S. dollars", "US\$", "U.S.\$" and "\$" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, all references to "Japanese Yen" and "¥" are to the lawful currency of Japan, all references to "Australian dollars" and "AUD" are to the lawful currency of the Commonwealth of Australia, all references to "New Zealand dollars" and "NZD" are to the lawful currency of New Zealand, all references to "Renminbi" or "CNY" are to the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (which, for the purpose of this Base Prospectus, shall exclude the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China and Taiwan) and all references to "euro", "EUR" and "€" are to the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union who have adopted and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time).

Language

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

U.S. securities disclosures

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

Stabilisation legend

IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUE OF ANY TRANCHE OF NOTES UNDER THE PROGRAM PURSUANT TO THIS BASE PROSPECTUS, ANY DISTRIBUTION AGENT OR ANY OTHER AGENT SPECIFIED FOR THAT PURPOSE IN THE APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS AS THE STABILISATION MANAGER (OR ANY PERSON ACTING FOR THE STABILISATION MANAGER) MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WITH A VIEW TO SUPPORTING THE MARKET PRICE OF ANY OF THE NOTES AT A LEVEL HIGHER THAN THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL FOR A LIMITED PERIOD. HOWEVER, STABILISATION MAY NOT NECESSARILY OCCUR. ANY STABILISATION ACTION MAY BEGIN ON OR AFTER THE DATE ON WHICH ADEQUATE PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF THE TERMS OF THE OFFER OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF NOTES IS MADE AND, IF COMMENCED, MAY CEASE AT ANY TIME, BUT MUST BE BROUGHT TO AN END NO LATER THAN THE EARLIER OF

30 DAYS AFTER THE ISSUE DATE OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF NOTES AND 60 DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF THE ALLOTMENT OF THE RELEVANT TRANCHE OF NOTES. ANY STABILISATION ACTION OR OVER-ALLOTMENT MUST BE CONDUCTED BY THE RELEVANT STABILISATION MANAGER (OR ANY PERSON ACTING FOR THE STABILISATION MANAGER) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND RULES.

Defined Terms

See the “*Index of Defined Terms*” at the end of this document for a list of defined terms and where they are defined in this Base Prospectus.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Base Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive in respect of Series A and Series B Notes issued by Morgan Stanley pursuant to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and under the Program.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms for each Tranche of Notes issued under the Program pursuant to this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated in it by reference (see “*Incorporation by Reference*”). This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed on the basis that those documents are incorporated and form part of this Base Prospectus.

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, as Distribution Agent, has not independently verified the information contained herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Distribution Agent as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by Morgan Stanley in connection with the Program. The Distribution Agent does not accept any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with the Program.

No person is or has been authorised by the Issuer to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Program or the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or the Distribution Agent.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Program or any Notes (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer or the Distribution Agent that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Program or any Notes should purchase any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Program or the issue of any Notes constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Distribution Agent to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.

Neither the Distribution Agent nor the Issuer makes any representation to any investor in the Notes regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any investor in the Notes should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Notes for an indefinite period of time.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained in it concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to its date or that any other information supplied in connection with the Program is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Distribution Agent expressly does not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the term of the Program or to advise any investor in Notes issued under the Program pursuant to this Base Prospectus of any information coming to their attention.

MIFID II product governance/target market: The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled “MiFID II Product Governance” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a “distributor”) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment

in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID product governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the “MiFID Product Governance Rules”), any dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Program Securities, but otherwise neither dealer(s) nor any of its respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

PRIIPs/IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS: If the Final Terms in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to, any retail investor in the EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of:

- (a) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (“MiFID II”);
- (b) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC, as amended (the “Insurance Mediation Directive”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
- (c) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive.

Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014, as amended (the “PRIIPs Regulation”) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SUMMARY	1
<i>Provides a summary of the key information contained within this Base Prospectus. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES	17
<i>Sets out the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes.</i>	
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES	31
<i>Provides an overview of certain important information in relation to the Notes. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
CONSENT TO THE USE OF THE BASE PROSPECTUS	35
<i>Sets out the consent by the Issuer to the use of the Base Prospectus.</i>	
WHERE THE INVESTOR CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MORGAN STANLEY	37
<i>Provides information on where the investor can find more information about Morgan Stanley.</i>	
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	38
<i>Incorporates financial and other information for the Issuer. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES	43
<i>Sets out the terms and conditions that apply to all Notes.</i>	
PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS FOR NOTES.....	81
<i>Provides a template for the Final Terms to be used for each issuance of Notes. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
FORMS OF NOTES.....	123
<i>Describes the different forms of Notes. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM	125
<i>Describes the Notes when represented in global form. It is relevant to all Notes in global form.</i>	
BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS	127
<i>Describes restrictions of the acquisition of the Notes by benefit plan investors. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
TAXATION	128
<i>Provides an overview of certain taxation considerations relating to the Notes. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	138
<i>Provides a summary of certain restrictions regarding the offer and sale of the Notes. It is relevant to all Notes.</i>	

NO OWNERSHIP BY U.S. PERSONS	142
------------------------------------	-----

Describes restrictions to ownership of the Notes by U.S. Persons.

IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION	143
-----------------------------------	-----

Provides certain additional information on the Notes, the Base Prospectus and the Issuer. It is relevant to all Notes.

GENERAL INFORMATION.....	146
--------------------------	-----

Provides certain additional information on the Notes, the Base Prospectus and the Issuer. It is relevant to all Notes.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	148
------------------------------	-----

An index of all defined terms used in this Base Prospectus.

Summary

SUMMARY

*Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as “**Elements**”. These elements are numbered in Sections A to E (A.1 – E.7).*

This Summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a Summary for this type of securities and issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the Summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case, a short description of the Element is included in the Summary with the mention of “Not Applicable”.

		Section A – Introduction and warnings
A.1	Introduction and warnings:	This summary should be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in the Notes should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole (including any documents incorporated by reference and the applicable Final Terms) by the investor. Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the Summary, including any translation thereof, but only if the Summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus and the applicable Final Terms, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in such Notes.
A.2	Consent:	<p>[<i>Consent:</i> Subject to the conditions below, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Notes which is not made within an exemption to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (a “Non-exempt Offer”) during the offer period, being from and including [date] to but excluding [date] (the “Offer Period”) in Italy by [each of] [●][.][●]... and [●]] [and any financial intermediary which [is]/[are each] authorised to make such offers under applicable legislation implementing Directive 2014/65/EU (MiFID II)] (each such person an “Authorised Offeror”), and publishes on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets being completed with the relevant information):</p> <p><i>“We [, insert legal name of financial intermediary,] refer to the offer of [insert title of relevant Notes] (the “Notes”) described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the “Final Terms”) published by Morgan Stanley (the “Issuer”). In consideration of the Issuer offering to grant its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in [specify Member State(s)] during the Offer Period and subject to the other conditions to such consent, each as specified in the Base Prospectus, we hereby accept the offer by the Issuer in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms (as specified in the Base Prospectus) and confirm that we are using the Base Prospectus accordingly”.</i></p> <p>[<i>Conditions to consent:</i> The conditions to the Issuer’s consent [(in addition to the conditions referred to above)] are that such consent: (a) is only valid during the Offer Period; and (b) only extends to the use of the Base Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the relevant Tranche of Notes in [specify each relevant Member State in which the particular Tranche of Notes can be offered].]</p>

Summary

		<p>An investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes in a Non-exempt Offer from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an investor by such Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such investor, including as to price, allocation, settlement arrangements and any expenses or taxes to be charged to the investor (the “Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer”). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with investors (other than [Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc]/[●] (the “Distribution Agent”)) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and the final terms of the Notes (the “Final Terms”) will not contain such information. In the event of a Non-exempt Offer being made by an Authorised Offeror, the Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made. None of the Issuer, the Distribution Agent or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.</p>
		Section B – Issuer
B.1	Legal name and commercial name of the Issuer:	Morgan Stanley (“ Morgan Stanley ”)
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, the legislation under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation:	Morgan Stanley is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. As a financial holding company, it is regulated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended. Morgan Stanley has its registered office in Delaware, U.S.A.
B.4b	Trends:	<p>The business of Morgan Stanley in the past has been, and in the future may continue to be, materially affected by many factors, including: the effect of market conditions, particularly in the global equity, fixed income, currency, credit and commodities markets, including corporate and mortgage (commercial and residential) lending and commercial real estate markets and energy markets; the level of individual investor participation in the global markets, as well as the level of client assets; the flow of investment capital into or from assets under management or supervision; the level and volatility of equity, fixed income and commodity prices, interest rates, currency values and other market indices; the availability and cost of both credit and capital, as well as the credit ratings assigned to its unsecured short-term and long-term debt; technological changes instituted by it, its competitors or counterparties and technological risks, business continuity and related operational risks; risk associated with cybersecurity threats, including data protection and cybersecurity risk management; its ability to manage effectively its capital and liquidity, including approval of its capital plans by its banking regulators; the impact of current, pending and future legislation (including with respect to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (“Dodd-Frank Act”)) or changes thereto, regulation (including capital, leverage, funding, liquidity and recovery and resolution requirements and its ability to address such requirements), policies (including fiscal and monetary policies established by central banks and financial regulators, and changes to global trade policies) and other legal and regulatory actions in the U.S. and worldwide; changes in tax laws and regulations globally, including the interpretation and application of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“Tax Act”); the effectiveness of its risk management policies; its ability to effectively</p>

Summary

		respond to an economic downturn or other market disruptions; the actions and initiatives of current and potential competitors, as well as governments, central banks, regulators and self-regulatory organizations; its ability to provide innovative products and services and execute its strategic objectives; the effect of economic and political conditions and geopolitical events, including the UK anticipated withdrawal from the EU; sovereign risk; the performance and results of its acquisitions, divestitures, joint ventures, strategic alliances or other strategic arrangements; investor, consumer and business sentiment and confidence in the financial markets; its reputation and the general perception of the financial services industry; inflation, natural disasters, pandemics and acts of war or terrorism; or a combination of these or other factors.																																			
		In addition, legislative, legal and regulatory developments related to Morgan Stanley’s businesses are likely to increase costs, thereby affecting results of operations.																																			
B.5	The group and the Issuer’s position within the group:	Morgan Stanley is the ultimate parent undertaking of the group comprising Morgan Stanley and its consolidated subsidiaries (the “ Morgan Stanley Group ”).																																			
B.9	Profit forecast:	Not Applicable. Morgan Stanley does not provide profit forecasts.																																			
B.10	Audit report qualifications:	Not Applicable. There are no qualifications in the auditor’s reports on the financial statements of Morgan Stanley for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017, as contained in Morgan Stanley’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2017.																																			
B.12	Selected historical key financial information:	<div>Selected key financial information relating to Morgan Stanley:<table><tr><th>Consolidated Balance Sheets (U.S.\$ <i>in millions</i>)</th><th>At 31 December 2016</th><th>At 31 December 2017</th><th>At 31 March 2017 (unaudited)</th><th>At 31 March 2018 (unaudited)</th></tr><tr><td><i>Total assets</i></td><td>814,949</td><td>851,733</td><td>832,391</td><td>858,495</td></tr><tr><td><i>Total liabilities and equity</i></td><td>814,949</td><td>851,733</td><td>832,391</td><td>858,495</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Consolidated Income Statements (U.S.\$ <i>in millions</i>)</th><th>2016</th><th>2017</th><th>Three months ended 31 March 2017 (unaudited)</th><th>Three months ended 31 March 2018 (unaudited)</th></tr><tr><td><i>Net revenues</i></td><td>34,631</td><td>37,945</td><td>9,745</td><td>11,077</td></tr><tr><td><i>Income from continuing operations before income taxes</i></td><td>8,848</td><td>10,403</td><td>2,808</td><td>3,420</td></tr><tr><td><i>Net income</i></td><td>6,123</td><td>6,216</td><td>1,971</td><td>2,704</td></tr></table></div> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of Morgan Stanley since 31 December 2017, the date of the latest published annual audited</p>	Consolidated Balance Sheets (U.S.\$ <i>in millions</i>)	At 31 December 2016	At 31 December 2017	At 31 March 2017 (unaudited)	At 31 March 2018 (unaudited)	<i>Total assets</i>	814,949	851,733	832,391	858,495	<i>Total liabilities and equity</i>	814,949	851,733	832,391	858,495	Consolidated Income Statements (U.S.\$ <i>in millions</i>)	2016	2017	Three months ended 31 March 2017 (unaudited)	Three months ended 31 March 2018 (unaudited)	<i>Net revenues</i>	34,631	37,945	9,745	11,077	<i>Income from continuing operations before income taxes</i>	8,848	10,403	2,808	3,420	<i>Net income</i>	6,123	6,216	1,971	2,704
Consolidated Balance Sheets (U.S.\$ <i>in millions</i>)	At 31 December 2016	At 31 December 2017	At 31 March 2017 (unaudited)	At 31 March 2018 (unaudited)																																	
<i>Total assets</i>	814,949	851,733	832,391	858,495																																	
<i>Total liabilities and equity</i>	814,949	851,733	832,391	858,495																																	
Consolidated Income Statements (U.S.\$ <i>in millions</i>)	2016	2017	Three months ended 31 March 2017 (unaudited)	Three months ended 31 March 2018 (unaudited)																																	
<i>Net revenues</i>	34,631	37,945	9,745	11,077																																	
<i>Income from continuing operations before income taxes</i>	8,848	10,403	2,808	3,420																																	
<i>Net income</i>	6,123	6,216	1,971	2,704																																	

Summary

		<p>financial statements of Morgan Stanley.</p> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Morgan Stanley since 31 March 2018, the date of the latest published interim (unaudited) financial statements of Morgan Stanley.</p>
B.13	Recent events materially relevant to evaluation of solvency of the Issuer:	Not Applicable. Morgan Stanley considers that no event particular to itself and which is to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of its solvency has taken place.
B.14	Dependence upon other entities within the group:	<p>See Element B.5 above for the group and the Issuer's position within the group.</p> <p>Morgan Stanley is a holding company, has no operations and depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries to fund dividend payments and to fund all payments on its obligations, including debt obligations.</p>
B.15	The Issuer's principal activities:	Morgan Stanley, a financial holding company, is a global financial services firm that, through its subsidiaries and affiliates, advises, and originates, trades, manages and distributes capital for, governments, institutions and individuals. Morgan Stanley maintains significant market positions in each of its business segments—Institutional Securities, Wealth Management and Investment Management.
B.16	Controlling persons:	Not applicable; Morgan Stanley is a publicly-held company listed on the New York Stock Exchange and not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any individual shareholder or affiliated group of shareholders.
[B.17]	Credit ratings:	<p>As of April 30, 2018, Morgan Stanley's short-term and long-term debt has been respectively rated (a) R-1 (middle) and A (high), with a stable outlook, by DBRS, Inc. ("DBRS"), (b) F1 and A, with a stable outlook, by Fitch Ratings, Inc. ("Fitch"), (c) P-2 and A3, with a stable outlook, by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), (d) a-1 and A-, with a stable outlook, by Rating and Investment Information, Inc. ("R&I") and (e) A-2 and BBB+ with a stable outlook, by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC through its business unit S&P Global Ratings ("S&P").</p> <p>The Notes are [not rated]/[rated [[●] by DBRS, Inc./and]] [[●] by Fitch Ratings, Inc. /and]] [[●] by Moody's Investors Service, Inc./and]] [[●] by Ratings and Investment Information Inc. /and]] [[●] by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC through its business unit Standard & Poor's Ratings Services]].</p>
		Section C – The Notes
C.1	Type and class of the Notes and ISIN number:	The Notes described in this section are debt securities with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency).
		<p>ISIN: [●]</p> <p>[Interest is payable on the Notes [at a fixed rate, as further described below ("Fixed Rate Notes")]/[calculated by reference to a floating rate, as further described below ("Floating Rate Notes")]/[calculated by reference to the performance of an inflation index ("Inflation-Linked Notes")]/[The Notes are "Zero Coupon Notes"] [or a combination of the foregoing].]</p>

Summary

C.2	Currency of Issue:	Notes are denominated in [●].
C.5	Restrictions on free transferability:	<p>The Notes cannot be offered or sold in the U.S. or to U.S. persons, nor held in the U.S. or by U.S. Persons at any time. The Notes may not be acquired or held by, or acquired with the assets of, any employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”), any individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any entity whose underlying assets include “plan assets” within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA by reason of any such employee benefit plan, account or plan’s investment therein.</p> <p>THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. THE NOTES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD AT ANY TIME, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF ANY PERSON WHO IS A U.S. PERSON (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT).</p>
C.8	Rights attached to the Notes, Ranking and Limitations to those Rights:	<p>Rights attached to the Notes:</p> <p>Interest: [See Element [C.9]/[C.10] below for interest payable in respect of the Notes.]/[Not Applicable, the Notes do not bear any interest.]</p> <p>Redemption: See Element C.9 below for the redemption amount payable on the Maturity Date.</p> <p>Governing Law: The Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.</p> <p>Events of Default: If an Event of Default occurs, the Notes may be redeemed prior to their Maturity Date at the Early Redemption Amount if the Noteholders of not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate principal amount of the Notes give written notice to the Issuer declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable.</p> <p>The Events of Default applicable to the Notes are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) non-payment by the Issuer of any amount of principal or any amount of interest (in each case, within 30 days of the respective due date) in respect of the Notes; and (b) the Issuer becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, or an administrator or liquidator is appointed in respect of the Issuer or the whole or a substantial part of its undertaking, assets and revenues (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent), or the Issuer takes any action for a composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally, or an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent) and such order or effective resolution has remained in force and has not been rescinded, revoked or set aside for 60 days after the date on which such order is made or effective resolution is passed.

Summary

		<p>Early Redemption Amount: The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note shall be an amount equal to <i>[Insert if “Fixed Redemption” is specified as applicable: the product of the Specified Rate and the Calculation Amount of such Note, where the “Specified Rate” is [●], together with accrued interest (if any)]/[Insert if “Accrued Value” is specified as applicable: the product of (a) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (b) the Reference Price multiplied by (1 + Accrual Yield)ⁿ, where “Accrual Yield” is [●], “Reference Price” is [●] and “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable, together with accrued interest (if any)]</i>.</p> <p>Status of the Notes:</p> <p>The Notes constitute part of the Issuer’s senior debt and will rank <i>pari passu</i> with all of the Issuer’s other unsecured and unsubordinated debt.</p> <p>Morgan Stanley intends that the Notes will, when issued, constitute “loss-absorbing capacity” within the meaning of the final rules issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and, accordingly, will have only those provisions described in this Base Prospectus that will permit compliance thereof at such time of issuance. In this respect, Morgan Stanley is a parent holding company and has no operations and depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries to fund its debt obligations (including Notes). Under a support agreement that Morgan Stanley has entered with its material subsidiaries, upon the occurrence of a resolution scenario, including a single-point-of-entry resolution strategy as contemplated in its resolution plan, Morgan Stanley would be obligated to contribute or loan on a subordinated basis all of its material assets, other than shares in its subsidiaries and certain intercompany payables, to provide capital and liquidity, as applicable, to its material subsidiaries. That obligation will be secured, in accordance with an amended and restated secured support agreement, on a senior basis by Morgan Stanley’s assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries). As a result, claims of Morgan Stanley’s material subsidiaries against its assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries) will be effectively senior to its unsecured obligations, including Notes which would be at risk of absorbing Morgan Stanley’s and its subsidiaries’ losses.</p> <p>Limitations to the rights:</p> <p>Prescription. Claims for principal and interest on redemption in respect of the Notes shall become void unless the relevant note certificates are surrendered for payment within ten years of the due date for payment.</p>
C.9	Interest, Redemption and Representation:	<p>See Element C.8 above for the rights attaching to the Notes.</p> <p>Maturity Date: <i>[Insert Scheduled Maturity Date,]</i> subject to adjustment for non-business days.</p> <p>Final Redemption Amount: <i>[Insert if Fixed Final Redemption Amount specified as applicable: An amount per Calculation Amount equal to [Insert Fixed Final Redemption Amount]]/[Insert if Accrued Value is specified as applicable: An amount equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount of such Note, and (b) the “Reference Price” multiplied by (1 + Accrual Yield)ⁿ, where “Accrual Yield” is [●], Reference Price is [●] and “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable, together with accrued interest (if any)]</i>.</p> <p>Calculation Amount: <i>[Insert Calculation Amount]</i></p>

Summary

		<p><i>Interest.</i></p> <p>Nominal Interest Rate:</p> <p>[FIXED RATE NOTES AND/OR FLOATING RATE NOTES]</p> <p>[OPTION 1 – NOTES DO NOT BEAR INTEREST]</p> <p>The Notes [are [Zero Coupon Notes] [and] do not bear interest.]</p> <p>[OPTION 2 – FIXED RATE NOTES]</p> <p>The Notes bear interest from [and including] [but excluding] the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to [and including] [but excluding] the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] at a fixed rate of [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on [●], [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on [●]] and [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any business day convention)]. <i>(repeat as required)</i></p> <p>The yield of the Notes is [●] per cent.</p> <p>[OPTION 3 – FLOATING RATE NOTES]</p> <p>The Notes bear interest from (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any business day convention)] at a rate equal to [the sum of [●] and [●]].</p> <p><i>(insert the following if Screen Rate Determination, ISDA Determination or Single CMS Rate is applicable)</i></p> <p>[Screen Rate/ISDA Rate/CMS Reference Rate][plus/minus] [[insert Margin] per cent. per annum]/[the applicable Margin set out in the Rate Table below in the column “Margin” in the same row corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date]], multiplied by the [insert Interest Participation Rate] per cent. per annum]/[the applicable Interest Participation Rate set out in the Rate Table below in the column “Interest Participation Rate” in the same row corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date].</p> <p><i>(insert the following if Spread CMS Rate is applicable)</i></p> <p>[The amount equal to the difference between (a) CMS Reference Rate 1 [plus/minus] [[insert Margin 1] per cent. per annum]/[the applicable Margin 1 set out in the Rate Table below in the column “Margin 1” in the same row corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date]], multiplied by the [insert Interest Participation Rate 1] per cent. per annum]/[the applicable Interest Participation Rate 1 set out in the Rate Table below in the column “Interest Participation Rate 1” in the same row corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date]] minus (b) CMS Reference Rate 2 [plus/minus] [[insert Margin 2] per cent. per annum]/[the applicable Margin 2 set out in the Rate Table below in the column “Margin 2” in the same row corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date]], multiplied by the [insert Interest Participation Rate 2] per cent. per annum]/[the applicable Interest Participation Rate 2 set out in the Rate Table below in the column “Interest Participation Rate 2” in the same row corresponding to the relevant Interest Payment Date]]], subject to linear interpolation,] [subject to [a maximum rate</p>
--	--	--

Summary

	<p>of interest [of [●] per cent.]/[indicatively set at [●] but will [not be less than [●] per cent.] [and] [not be greater than [●] per cent.]] [and] [a minimum rate of interest [of [●] per cent.]/[indicatively set at [●] but will [not be less than [●] per cent.] [and] [not be greater than [●] per cent.]].]</p> <table><tr><th colspan="5">Rate Table</th></tr><tr><th>Interest Payment Date</th><th>[Margin] [1]</th><th>[Margin] [2]</th><th>[Interest Participation Rate][1]</th><th>[Interest Participation Rate] [2]</th></tr><tr><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td><td>[●]</td></tr><tr><td>(repeat as required)</td><td>(repeat as required)</td><td>(repeat as required)</td><td>(repeat as required)</td><td>(repeat as required)</td></tr></table> <p>(repeat as required)</p> <p>Where: [“CMS Reference Rate”][“CMS Reference Rate 1”][“CMS Reference Rate 2”] is the [the swap rate/annual swap rate/semi-annual swap rate/quarterly swap rate/quarterly-annual swap rate/quarterly-quarterly swap rate] for swap transactions in the [insert Reference Currency] with a maturity of the [insert Designated Maturity] which appears on the [insert Relevant Screen Page] as at [insert Relevant Time] on the [insert Interest Determination Date]; [ISDA Rate is the [insert Floating Rate Option] for a period of [insert Designated Maturity] in respect of the [insert Reset Date];] [Screen Rate is the [arithmetic mean of the] [insert Reference Rate[s]] which appears on the [insert Relevant Screen Page] as of the [insert Relevant Time] on the [insert Interest Determination Date];] (repeat as required)</p> <div><p>[OPTION 4 INFLATION-LINKED NOTES]</p></div> <p>The Notes bear interest from [and including] [but excluding] the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to [and including] [but excluding] the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any business day convention)] at a rate linked to the rate of inflation as set out below.</p> <p>[“[Leveraged/Real/Cumulative] Inflation-Linked Interest Notes” applies. The amount of interest payable on the Notes will be calculated per Calculation Amount on each Interest Determination Date equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount, [insert for Leveraged Inflation Coupon] [(b) the sum of (i) the product of (x) Leverage and (y) the value determined by subtracting one from the value determined by dividing the CPI(n) by the CPI(m) and (ii) Spread and,] [insert for Real Inflation Coupon] [(c) the product of (i) Leverage and (ii) the value determined by dividing the CPI(n) by the CPI(Initial) and,] [insert for Cumulative Inflation Coupon] [(d) the product of (i) Leverage and (ii) the value determined by subtracting one from the value determined by dividing the CPI(n) by the CPI(Initial) and,] (e) the relevant day count fraction [, subject to a cap of [●],]/[subject to a floor of [●],]/[subject to a cap of [●] and a floor of [●]]. Such interest (which may be zero) will be paid on the immediately following Interest Payment Date.</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>[“CPI(Initial)” is [●]/the Inflation Index published for [month, year], subject to adjustment;] [“CPI(m)” is, in respect of each Interest Payment Date and the relevant Interest Period, the Inflation Index published for the Determination Month (m) in respect of such Interest Payment Date, subject to adjustment;</p>					Rate Table					Interest Payment Date	[Margin] [1]	[Margin] [2]	[Interest Participation Rate][1]	[Interest Participation Rate] [2]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)
Rate Table																									
Interest Payment Date	[Margin] [1]	[Margin] [2]	[Interest Participation Rate][1]	[Interest Participation Rate] [2]																					
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]																					
(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)	(repeat as required)																					

Summary

		<p>["CPI(n)"] is, in respect of each Interest Payment Date and the relevant Interest Period, the Inflation Index published for the Determination Month (n) in respect of such Interest Payment Date, subject to adjustment;] ["Leverage"] means [●] ["Spread"] means [●] ["Inflation Index"] means [●]; and]</p> <p>[Determination Month (m) is, in respect of an Interest Period and the [scheduled] Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends, [[[●] calendar month[s] [before]/[after]] the month in which such [scheduled] Interest Payment Date [falls]/[is scheduled to fall]]/[as specified in the table below];] [Determination Month (n) is, in respect of an Interest Period and the [scheduled] Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends, [[[●] calendar month[s] [before]/[after]] the month in which such [scheduled] Interest Payment Date [falls]/[is scheduled to fall]]/[as specified in the table below];]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interest Payment Date(s)</th><th>Determination Month (n)</th><th>Determination Month (m)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[insert date] (repeat as required)</td><td>[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)</td><td>[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[OPTION 5: NOTES WITH "AUTOMATIC CHANGE OF INTEREST BASIS"]</p> <p>[The Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date will be determined in accordance with the Interest Basis applicable to such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date, which will be the interest basis set forth in the Interest Basis Table in the column headed "Interest Basis".</p>	Interest Payment Date(s)	Determination Month (n)	Determination Month (m)	[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)	[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)												
Interest Payment Date(s)	Determination Month (n)	Determination Month (m)																		
[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)	[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)																		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interest Commencement Date(s)</th><th>Interest Payment Date(s)</th><th>Interest Basis</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[insert date] (repeat as required)</td><td>[insert date(s)] (repeat as required)</td><td>[Zero Coupon]/</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>[Fixed Rate Notes]/</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>[Floating Rate Notes]/</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>[Inflation-Linked Notes]</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td>(repeat as required)]</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Early Redemption.</p> <p>[Call Option: The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer [in whole or in part]/[in whole only] on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer's giving not less than [●] [calendar] [business] day[s], nor more than [●] [calendar] [business] day[s] to the Noteholders at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).¹</p> <p>Where: "Optional Redemption Amount (Call)" means [insert if Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Fixed is specified as applicable: an amount per Calculation Amount equal to the Participation Rate (Call) multiplied by the Calculation Amount; "Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call)" means [●]</p>	Interest Commencement Date(s)	Interest Payment Date(s)	Interest Basis	[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[Zero Coupon]/			[Fixed Rate Notes]/			[Floating Rate Notes]/			[Inflation-Linked Notes]			(repeat as required)]
Interest Commencement Date(s)	Interest Payment Date(s)	Interest Basis																		
[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert date(s)] (repeat as required)	[Zero Coupon]/																		
		[Fixed Rate Notes]/																		
		[Floating Rate Notes]/																		
		[Inflation-Linked Notes]																		
		(repeat as required)]																		

¹ Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

Summary

		<p>(repeat as necessary)]; “Participation Rate (Call)” means [●] per cent.]/[insert if Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Accrued Value is specified as applicable: an amount equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (b) the Reference Price multiplied by (1 + Accrual Yield)ⁿ, where “Accrual Yield” is [●], “Reference Price” is [●] and “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.]</p> <p>[Tax Redemption]: The Notes may be redeemed early for tax reasons at [insert if Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Par is specified as applicable: an amount equal to the product of (a) 100 per cent. and (b) the Calculation Amount of such Note, together with accrued interest (if any).]/[insert if Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Accrued Value is specified as applicable: an amount equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (b) the Reference Price multiplied by (1 + Accrual Yield)ⁿ, where “Accrual Yield” is [●], “Reference Price” is [●] and “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.]</p> <p>Repayment Procedure: Payments of principal on the Notes shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due, or upon application by a Noteholder in advance of such payment, by transfer to an account of the Noteholder held in the principal financial centre for the relevant currency. [insert for Global Note Certificates: While in global form, payments in respect of the Notes shall be made against the presentation and surrender of the global note certificate at the specified office of or to the order of a paying agent.] All payments will be made subject to the fiscal laws in force in the place of [presentation] [and] [payment].</p> <p>Representation: Not applicable. No representatives of debt security holders are appointed.</p>
C.10	Derivative component in interest payment (explanation as to how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the relevant underlying especially under circumstances where the risks are most evident):	[Insert for Inflation-Linked Notes: The value of the Notes is linked to [a] [reference rate(s)] [an inflation index] [inflation indices].]
C.11	Admission to Trading:	[Not Applicable. The Notes are Series B Notes and no application for listing or admission to trading will be made.]/[Application [has been] [is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of [the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/[specify other exchange in the European Union].]
		Section D – Risks
D.2	Key Risks Specific to the Issuer:	<p>The following key risks affect Morgan Stanley:</p> <p>Market Risk: Morgan Stanley’s results of operations may be materially affected by market fluctuations and by global and economic conditions and</p>

Summary

		<p>other factors, including changes in asset values. Holding large and concentrated positions may expose Morgan Stanley to losses. These factors may result in losses for a position or portfolio owned by Morgan Stanley.</p> <p>Credit Risk: Morgan Stanley is exposed to the risk that third parties that are indebted to it will not perform their obligations, as well as that a default by a large financial institution could adversely affect financial markets. Such factors give rise to the risk of loss arising when a borrower, counterparty or issuer does not meet its financial obligations to Morgan Stanley.</p>
		<p>Operational Risk: Morgan Stanley is subject to the risk of loss, or of damage to its reputation, resulting from inadequate or failed processes, or systems, from human factors or from external events (e.g. fraud, theft, legal and compliance risks, cyber-attacks or damage to physical assets). Morgan Stanley may incur operational risk across the full scope of its business activities, including revenue-generating activities (e.g. sales and trading) and support and control groups (e.g. information technology and trade processing). A cyber-attack, information or security breach or a technology failure could adversely affect Morgan Stanley's ability to conduct its business, manage its exposure to risk or result in disclosure or misuse of confidential or proprietary information and otherwise adversely impact its results of operations, liquidity and financial condition, as well as cause reputational harm.</p>
		<p>Liquidity Risk: Liquidity is essential to Morgan Stanley's businesses and Morgan Stanley relies on external sources to finance a significant portion of its operations. Morgan Stanley's borrowing costs and access to the debt capital markets depend on its credit ratings. Morgan Stanley is a holding company, has no operations and depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries. Further, Morgan Stanley's liquidity and financial condition have in the past been, and in the future could be, adversely affected by U.S. and international markets and economic conditions. As a result of the foregoing, there is a risk that Morgan Stanley will be unable to finance its operations due to a loss of access to the capital markets or difficulty in liquidating its assets. Additionally, liquidity risk encompasses Morgan Stanley's ability (or perceived ability) to meet its financial obligations without experiencing significant business disruption or reputational damage that may threaten its viability as a going concern. Morgan Stanley also experiences associated funding risks triggered by the market or idiosyncratic stress events that may negatively affect its liquidity or may impact its ability to raise new funding.</p>
		<p>Legal, Regulatory and Compliance Risk: Morgan Stanley is subject to the risk of legal or regulatory sanctions, material financial loss, including fines, penalties, judgments, damages and/or settlements, or loss to reputation it may suffer as a result of its failure to comply with laws, regulations, rules, related self-regulatory organization standards and codes of conduct applicable to its business activities. Morgan Stanley is also subject to contractual and commercial risk, such as the risk that a counterparty's performance obligations will be unenforceable. Additionally, Morgan Stanley is subject to anti-money laundering, anti-corruption and terrorist financing rules and regulations. The uncertainties and ambiguities as to the interpretation and application of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act could adversely affect Morgan Stanley.</p>
		<p>Risk Management: Morgan Stanley's risk management strategies, models and processes may not be fully effective in mitigating its risk exposures in all market environments or against all types of risk.</p> <p>Competitive Environment: Morgan Stanley faces strong competition from other financial services firms, which could lead to pricing pressures that could materially adversely affect its revenue and profitability. Further, automated trading markets may adversely affect Morgan Stanley's business and may</p>

Summary

		increase competition (for example, by putting increased pressure on bid-offer spreads, commissions, markups or comparable fees). Finally, Morgan Stanley's ability to retain and attract qualified employees is critical to the success of its business and the failure to do so may materially adversely affect its performance.
		International Risk: Morgan Stanley is subject to numerous political, economic, legal, tax, operational, franchise and other risks as a result of its international operations (including risks of possible nationalization, expropriation, price controls, capital controls, exchange controls, increased taxes and levies and other restrictive governmental actions, as well as the outbreak of hostilities or political and governmental instability) which could adversely impact its businesses in many ways. The United Kingdom's anticipated withdrawal from the European Union could adversely affect Morgan Stanley.
		Acquisition, Divestiture and Joint Venture Risk: Morgan Stanley may be unable to fully capture the expected value from acquisitions, divestitures, joint ventures, minority stakes or strategic alliances.
		Risk Relating to the Exercise of Resolution Measures Powers: The application of regulatory requirements and strategies in the United States or other jurisdictions to facilitate the orderly resolution of large financial institutions may pose a greater risk of loss for Morgan Stanley's security holders and subject Morgan Stanley to other restrictions.
D.3	Key Risks Specific to the Notes:	<p>The Notes are subject to the following risks: <i>(include all that apply)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • THE NOTES ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AND ARE NOT INSURED BY THE U.S. FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OR DEPOSIT PROTECTION SCHEME ANYWHERE, NOR ARE THEY OBLIGATIONS OF, OR GUARANTEED BY, A BANK. • [Investors may receive no or a limited amount of interest.] • [Payment or payment of principal or interest, if applicable, may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected.] • [Secondary trading of the Notes may be limited. Further, if the Notes are traded via one or more electronic trading systems and these systems become partially or completely unavailable, this would affect the investor's ability to trade the Notes.] • [Because the Global Note Certificates may be held by or on behalf of a clearing system, investors will have to rely on such clearing system's procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuer.] • The terms and conditions applicable to the Notes permit defined majorities to bind all holders of the Notes, including those who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting. • [The Issuer may enter into distribution agreements with various financial institutions and other intermediaries, as determined by the Issuer, (a) to whom a periodic fee may be payable and (b) who may sell the Notes to investors at a price different from the price at which they purchase the Notes.]

Summary

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments on a Note may be subject to U.S. withholding tax of 30 per cent. if the beneficial owner of the Note does not meet the criteria for being exempt from this withholding tax, including the requirement that the beneficial owner (and any financial institution holding the Note on behalf of the beneficial owner) comply with certain U.S. tax identification and certification requirements. If withholding is so required, none of the Issuer or any intermediary will be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to the amounts so withheld. • U.S. federal tax rules commonly referred to as “FATCA” may impose a withholding tax of 30 per cent. on payments made on the Notes (including payments made by financial intermediaries), unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements have been satisfied. If withholding is so required, none of the Issuer or any intermediary will be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to the amounts so withheld. • [Notes may be redeemed early if the Issuer is obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any taxes or such levies.] • [Notes may be redeemed early at the option of the Issuer.] • If an Event of Default occurs in respect of the Issuer and the Notes are accelerated, the investor would have an unsecured claim against the Issuer for the amount due on the early redemption of the Notes. • The Issuer may amend the terms and conditions of the Notes without Noteholder consent, if, in its opinion, such amendments are not materially prejudicial to Noteholders. • General exchange rate and exchange control risks, including the risk that exchange rates will affect an investment in the Notes, the risk of the Issuer’s lack of any control over exchange rates and the risk that some currencies may become unavailable and of an alternative payment method used if the payment currency becomes unavailable. • [<i>Insert for Inflation-Linked Notes:</i> The market price of Notes may be very volatile. Further, investors in Inflation-Linked Notes may receive no interest. The relevant rate of inflation may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices. The timing of changes in a rate of inflation may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the rate of inflation, the greater the effect on yield.] • [<i>Insert for Inflation-Linked Notes:</i> It is impossible to predict how the rate of inflation will vary over time. The historical performance value (if any) of the rate of inflation does not indicate the future performance of the rate of inflation. Factors such as volatility, interest rates, remaining term of the Notes or exchange rates will influence the price investors will receive if an investor sells its Notes prior to maturity.] • [Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the investor and the Determination Agent, who, under the terms of the Notes, may make such adjustments to the Notes as it considers appropriate as a consequence of certain events affecting the [relevant Inflation Index][and/or][payment currency for the Notes], and in doing so, is
--	--	---

Summary

		<p>entitled to exercise substantial discretion.]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>[Insert for Inflation-Linked Notes:</i> The Issuer may determine that certain disruption events have occurred and such events may lead to adjustments and/or early redemption of the Notes.] • <i>[Insert for Notes with Call Option:</i> The Issuer has the right to redeem the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at a pre-determined amount which may be less than the amount that the investors would have been entitled to receive under the terms of the Notes if such Call Option had not been exercised. The Issuer might exercise the Call Option at a time in which the redemption of the Notes is least favourable for the investors, and, therefore, this can limit the possibility for investors to realise in full the expected returns. If the Issuer exercises the Call Option, investors generally might not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at a rate of returns comparable with that provided by the Notes.]² • <i>[Insert for Zero Coupon Notes or other Notes That Do Not Pay Interest:</i> The investor will not receive any periodic payments of interest on the [Zero Coupon] Notes [from [and including] [but excluding] the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling [in/on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to [and including] [but excluding] the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●]].] • An investment in the Notes bears the risk that the Issuer is not able to fulfil its obligations in respect of such Notes at maturity or before maturity of the Notes. In certain circumstances, holders may lose all or a substantial portion of their principal or investment. • <i>[Insert for Notes Subject to an Interest Cap or Maximum Rate of Interest.</i> The rate of interest payable on the Notes is subject to a maximum rate of interest.]
		Section E – Offer
E.2b	Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds:	The net proceeds of each issue of Notes will be used by the Issuer for [general corporate purposes]/[specify other].
E.3	Terms and Conditions of the Offer:	<p>Conditions, offer statistics, expected timetable and action required to apply for the offer.</p> <p>[The conditions to which the offer is subject are [●].]</p> <p>[The total amount of the offer is [●].] [The total size of the offer is not fixed at the time of the Issue. The arrangements and time for announcing to the public the definitive amount of the offer are: [●].]</p> <p>[The Offer Period is [the period from, and [including]/[excluding], [●] to, and [including]/[excluding], [●]]/[the period from, and [including]/[excluding], [●] to, and [including]/[excluding], [●] for the Notes that will be offered by means of [“online selling”]/[“door-to-door” selling]].] (<i>delete as appropriate</i>)</p> <p>[Description of the application process: [●].]</p> <p>[Description of the possibility to reduce subscriptions and the manner for</p>

² Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

Summary

		<p>refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [●].]</p> <p>[The minimum amount of application is [●]] [and] [[t]/[T]he maximum amount of application is [●]].</p> <p>[Description of the method and time limits for paying up the securities and for delivery of the securities: [●].]</p> <p>[Description of the manner and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [●].]</p> <p>Plan of distribution and allotment</p> <p>[The Notes are offered to [●].]</p> <p>[The Notes are being offered [simultaneously] in [●][, [●]... and [●]].]</p> <p>[Tranche [●] of the Notes is reserved for offer in [●][, [●]... and [●]].]</p> <p>[The process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted is [●].]</p> <p>[Dealing in the Notes [may]/[may not] begin before applicants are notified of the amount allotted to each applicant.]</p> <p>Pricing</p> <p>[The Notes will be offered at the Issue Price, being [●].]/[The Notes will be offered at [●].]/[The price at which the Notes will be offered will be determined at the end of the period for which such Notes are offered to the public [subject to a minimum offer price of [●]] [and] [subject to a maximum offer price of [●]]. Once so determined, the price at which the Notes will be offered will be disclosed [<i>describe manner of disclosure</i>].]</p> <p>[Indicative amounts: If the Notes are being offered by way of a public offer and any specified product values are not fixed or determined at the commencement of the Offer Period, these specified product values will specify an indicative amount, indicative minimum amount, an indicative maximum amount or any combination thereof. In such case, the relevant specified product value(s) shall be the value determined based on market conditions by the Issuer on or around the end of the Offer Period. Notice of the relevant specified product value will be published [<i>insert website address</i>] prior to the Issue Date.]</p> <p>Placing and Underwriting</p> <p>[Name and address of the co-ordinator of the global offer: [●]]</p> <p>[Name and address of the co-ordinator of the offer in [●][, [●]... and [●]]:[●]]</p> <p>[To the knowledge of the Issuer, [●][, [●] and [●]] are the placers in respect of the Notes in [<i>specify countries</i>]]</p> <p>Paying Agent[s]: [●][, [●]...[●]]</p> <p>[Name and address of entities who have agreed to underwrite the issuance of the Notes on a firm commitment basis: [●][, [●] [●]]</p> <p>[Name and address of the entities who have agreed to place the issuance of the Notes [without a firm commitment]/[under “best efforts” arrangements]: [●][, [</p>
--	--	---

Summary

		<p>•] [•]]</p> <p>[Portion of the issuance of Notes which is not underwritten: [•]]</p> <p>[Material features of the agreements with the underwriters: [•][, [•]...[•].]</p> <p>[Overall amount of [underwriting commission] [and] [placing] commission: [•]]</p> <p>[An underwriting agreement [has been]/[is expected to be] agreed on [•]]</p> <p>[Calculation Agent: [•]]</p> <p>[Determination Agent: [•]]</p>
E.4	Interests Material to the Issue:	[Subject to potential conflicts between the investor and the Determination Agent, Morgan Stanley does not have interests material to the issue.]/[Specify material interests to issue]
E.7	Estimated Expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer or the offeror:	[Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer or the offeror are [•].]/[No expenses will be charged by the Issuer to the investor, however, a subscription charge of up to [specify amount] may be charged by the Authorised Offeror.]/[Not applicable. There are no estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer [or the Authorised Offeror].]

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES

Prospective investors should read the entire Base Prospectus (and where appropriate, any applicable Final Terms). Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings in this section.

Prospective investors should consider the section entitled “Risk Factors” at pages 11 to 22 in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2017 referred to in the section entitled “Incorporation by Reference” in this Base Prospectus and the factors described below and consult with their own professional advisers, if they consider it necessary. The Issuer believes that such factors represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons, which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuer based on information currently available to it or which it may not currently be able to anticipate.

The Issuer and Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, as Distribution Agent, disclaim any responsibility to advise prospective purchasers of any matters arising under the laws of the country in which they reside that may affect the purchase of, or holding of, or the receipt of payments on the Notes. These persons should consult their own legal and financial advisers concerning these matters. This section describes generally the most significant risks of investing in Notes linked to one or more underlyings such as interest rates, swap rates and inflation indices. Each investor should carefully consider whether the Notes, as described herein and in the applicable Final Terms, are suited to its particular circumstances before deciding to purchase any Notes.

1.	Risk Factors relating to the Issuer	18
1.1	Credit risk	18
1.2	Issuer’s credit ratings may not reflect all risks	18
1.3	The Issuer may be substituted without the consent of the holders of Notes	18
2.	Risk Factors relating to conflicts of interest	18
2.1	Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the investor and the Determination Agent, which may be a subsidiary of the Issuer and which may make determinations with respect to the Notes	18
3.	Risk Factors relating to some or all of the Notes	19
3.1	Investors may receive no or a limited amount of interest, payments may occur at a different time than expected and payments may be made in a different currency than expected.....	19
3.2	Status of the Notes	19
3.3	The value of the Notes may be influenced by unpredictable factors	19
3.4	Secondary trading of the Notes may be limited	20
3.5	Investors who hold less than the minimum Specified Denomination may be unable to sell their Notes and may be adversely affected if definitive Notes are subsequently required to be issued	20
3.6	Notes in Global Form	21
3.7	Modification and waiver	21
3.8	Change of law	21
3.9	Restricted secondary trading if the electronic trading system is unavailable.....	21
3.10	Independent review and advice.....	21
3.11	Selling Agent remuneration	22
3.12	Subscription periods	22
3.13	Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments	22
3.14	Payments on certain Notes may be subject to U.S. withholding tax	22

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

3.15	Issuer call option risk	22
3.16	The Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity	23
3.17	Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium	23
3.18	The Issuer may amend the terms and conditions of the Notes without Noteholder consent, if, in its opinion, such amendments are not materially prejudicial to Noteholders	24
3.19	Notes linked to one or more inflation indices	24
3.20	Reform of LIBOR and EURIBOR and Other Interest Rate Index and Equity, Commodity and Foreign Exchange Rate Index “Benchmarks”	24
3.21	Potential Replacement of LIBOR May Adversely Affect the Return on Any Securities Linked to LIBOR and their Secondary Market Prices	24
4.	Risk Factors relating to currencies and exchange rates	25
4.1	Emerging market currencies	25
4.2	Exchange rates and exchange controls may affect the value or return of the Notes	25
4.3	Exchange rates may affect the value of a judgment.....	26
4.4	Risks related to CNY Notes.....	26
5.	Risk Factors relating to Notes that include certain features	28
5.1	Caps and floors on interest rates	28
5.2	Automatic change of interest basis	28
5.3	If the interest rate on any Notes may be the subject of an automatic conversion, this may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes concerned.	28
6.	Representations and acknowledgments by Noteholders	28

1. ***Risk Factors relating to the Issuer***

1.1 ***Credit risk***

The obligations of the Issuer under the Notes are unsecured. Holders of Notes bear the credit risk of the Issuer, that is the risk that the Issuer is not able to meet its obligations under such Notes, irrespective of how any principal, interest or other payments under such Notes are to be calculated. Any rating of the Issuer reflects the independent opinion of the relevant rating agency and is not a guarantee of the credit quality of the Issuer.

1.2 ***Issuer’s credit ratings may not reflect all risks***

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Issuer. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold Notes and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

1.3 ***The Issuer may be substituted without the consent of the holders of Notes***

The Issuer may, without the consent of Noteholders and provided certain conditions are satisfied, agree to (i) substitute a subsidiary of Morgan Stanley in place of the Issuer or (ii) substitute a non-Morgan Stanley Group entity in place of the Issuer (provided that such non-Morgan Stanley Group entity is of at least the equivalent creditworthiness to the Issuer).

2. ***Risk Factors relating to conflicts of interest***

2.1 ***Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the investor and the Determination Agent, which may be a subsidiary of the Issuer and which may make determinations with respect to the Notes***

Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the investor and the Determination Agent, which may be a subsidiary of the Issuer. Certain determinations made by the Determination

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

Agent may require it to exercise discretion and make subjective judgements, such as with respect to adjustments to the Notes as it considers appropriate as a consequence of certain events affecting any relevant inflation index and/or payment currency for the Notes. These potentially subjective determinations may adversely affect the amount payable to the investor.

3. ***Risk Factors relating to some or all of the Notes***

3.1 ***Investors may receive no or a limited amount of interest, payments may occur at a different time than expected and payments may be made in a different currency than expected***

Potential investors should be aware that, depending on the terms of the relevant Notes, (i) they may receive no or a limited amount of interest, (ii) payments may occur at a different time than expected and/or (iii) payments may be made in a different currency than expected.

3.2 ***Status of the Notes***

The Notes constitute part of the Issuer's senior debt and will rank *pari passu* with all of the Issuer's other unsecured and unsubordinated debt.

Morgan Stanley intends that the Notes will, when issued, constitute "loss-absorbing capacity" within the meaning of the final rules issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and, accordingly, will have only those provisions described in this Base Prospectus that will permit compliance thereof at such time of issuance. In this respect, Morgan Stanley is a parent holding company and has no operations and depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries to fund its debt obligations (including Notes). Under a support agreement that Morgan Stanley has entered with its material subsidiaries, upon the occurrence of a resolution scenario, including a single-point-of-entry resolution strategy as contemplated in its resolution plan, Morgan Stanley would be obligated to contribute or loan on a subordinated basis all of its material assets, other than shares in its subsidiaries and certain intercompany payables, to provide capital and liquidity, as applicable, to its material subsidiaries. That obligation will be secured, in accordance with an amended and restated secured support agreement, on a senior basis by Morgan Stanley's assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries). As a result, claims of Morgan Stanley's material subsidiaries against its assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries) will be effectively senior to its unsecured obligations, including Notes which would be at risk of absorbing Morgan Stanley's and its subsidiaries' losses.

3.3 ***The value of the Notes may be influenced by unpredictable factors***

The value of the Notes may be influenced by several factors beyond the Issuer's and/or its Affiliates' control, including:

- (i) ***Interest Rates.*** Investments in the Notes may involve interest rate risk. The interest rate level may fluctuate on a daily basis and cause the value of the Notes to change on a daily basis. The interest rate risk is a result of the uncertainty with respect to future changes of the market interest rate level.
- (ii) ***Inflation.*** Investments in the Notes may involve inflation rate risk. Inflation rates may be affected by the economic, financial and political events in one or more jurisdictions. Rates of inflation may also be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates or currencies and investors should be aware that the timing of such changes may affect the value of the Notes, even if the average level of inflation is consistent with their expectations.
- (iii) ***Remaining Term.*** Generally, the effect of pricing factors over the term of the Notes will decrease as the maturity date approaches. However, this reduction in the effect of pricing factors will not necessarily develop consistently up until the maturity date, but may undergo temporary acceleration and/or deceleration.
- (iv) ***Creditworthiness.*** Any prospective investor who purchases the Notes is relying upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer, and has no rights against any other person. If the Issuer becomes insolvent, investors may suffer potential loss of their entire investment irrespective of any favourable development of the other value determining factors. The ability of the Issuer to make its full payment obligations is subject to the Issuer not being insolvent.

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

Some or all of the above factors will influence the price investors will receive if an investor sells its Notes prior to maturity, which is usually referred to as “secondary market practice”. The secondary market price may be lower than the market value of the issued Notes as at the Issue Date to take into account, amongst other things, changes in market interest rates or inflation rates, amounts paid to distributors and other intermediaries relating to the issue and sale of the Notes and amounts relating to the hedging of the Issuer’s obligations. As a result of all of these factors, any investor that sells the Notes before the stated expiration or maturity date may receive an amount in the secondary market which may be less than the then intrinsic market value of the Notes and which may also be less than the amount the investor would have received had the investor held the Notes through to maturity.

3.4 ***Secondary trading of the Notes may be limited***

Potential investors should be willing to hold the Notes until maturity. The nature and extent of any secondary market in the Notes cannot be predicted and there may be little or no secondary market in the Notes. As a consequence, any person intending to hold the Notes should consider liquidity in the Notes as a risk. Where the Notes are listed or quoted on an exchange or quotation system, this does not imply greater or lesser liquidity than if equivalent Notes were not so listed or quoted and the Issuer cannot guarantee that the listing or quotation will be permanently maintained. Where the Notes are not listed or quoted, it becomes more difficult to purchase and sell such Notes and there may also be a lack of transparency with regard to pricing information.

Further, although an issuer may apply to have certain issuances of Notes admitted to listing on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the Luxembourg Regulated Market, or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system, approval for any listing is subject to meeting the relevant listing requirements. Even if there is a secondary market, it may not provide enough liquidity to allow the investor to sell or trade the Notes easily. Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and other affiliates of Morgan Stanley may, from time to time, make a market in the Notes, but they are not required to do so, save to the extent required under the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes are listed and admitted to trading. If Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc or one or more of its affiliates does make a market for the Notes, it may cease to do so at any time without notice to investors and it is not obligated to provide any quotation of bid or offer price(s) for the Notes which is favourable to investors. If at any time Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc and other affiliates of the Issuer were to cease making a market in the Notes, it is likely that there would be little or no secondary market for the Notes.

3.5 ***Investors who hold less than the minimum Specified Denomination may be unable to sell their Notes and may be adversely affected if definitive Notes are subsequently required to be issued***

In relation to any issue of Notes which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts in excess of the minimum Specified Denomination that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case, a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system would not be able to sell the remainder of such holding without first purchasing a principal amount of Notes at or in excess of the minimum Specified Denomination such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination. Further, a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be issued) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes at or in excess of the minimum Specified Denomination such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If such Notes in definitive form are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

3.6 ***Notes in Global Form***

Because the Global Note Certificates (as defined below) may be held by or on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**”), and/or any other clearing system as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms (such system or systems hereinafter referred to as the “**Relevant Clearing System**”), investors will have to rely on their procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuer.

Notes issued under the Program pursuant to this Base Prospectus may be represented by interests in a global note certificate (a “**Global Note Certificate**”). Such Global Note Certificates may be registered in the name of a common depositary (or its nominee) or common safekeeper (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in the circumstances described in the relevant Global Note Certificate, investors will not be entitled to receive definitive Notes. The Relevant Clearing System will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Global Note Certificates. While the Notes are represented by one or more Global Note Certificates, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through the Relevant Clearing System.

While the Notes are represented by one or more Global Note Certificates, the Issuer will discharge its payment obligations under the Notes by making payments through the Relevant Clearing System for distribution to their account holders. A holder of an interest in a Global Note Certificate must rely on the procedures of the Relevant Clearing System to receive payments under the relevant Notes. The Issuer does not have responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in the Global Note Certificates.

Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Note Certificates will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Notes. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by the Relevant Clearing System to appoint appropriate proxies.

3.7 ***Modification and waiver***

The Conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders of the relevant Notes, including holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

3.8 ***Change of law***

The Conditions of the Notes are based on New York law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to New York law or regulation in New York after the date of this Base Prospectus.

3.9 ***Restricted secondary trading if the electronic trading system is unavailable***

Trading in the Notes may be conducted via one or more electronic trading systems so that “buy” and “sell” prices can be quoted for exchange and off-exchange trading. If an electronic trading system used by the Issuer and/or its Affiliates were to become partially or completely unavailable, such a development would have a corresponding effect on the ability of investors to trade the Notes.

3.10 ***Independent review and advice***

Each prospective investor must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is (i) fully consistent with its (or if it is acquiring the Notes in a fiduciary capacity, the beneficiary’s) financial needs, objectives and condition, (ii) complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it (whether acquiring the Notes as principal or in a fiduciary capacity) and (iii) is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it (or if it is acquiring the Notes in a fiduciary capacity, for the beneficiary), notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes. Each of the Issuer and the Distribution Agent disclaims any responsibility to advise prospective investors of any matters arising under the law of the country in which they reside that may affect the purchase of, or holding of, or the receipt of payments or deliveries on the Notes.

3.11 ***Selling Agent remuneration***

The Issuer may enter into distribution agreements with various financial institutions and other intermediaries as determined by the Issuer (each a “**Selling Agent**”). Each Selling Agent will agree, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to subscribe for the Notes at a price equivalent to or below the Issue Price. Any difference between the price at which the Selling Agent subscribes the Notes and the price at which the Selling Agent sells the Notes to investors will be a remuneration of the Selling Agent. In addition, subject to compliance with all applicable laws, an upfront fee and/or a periodic fee may also be payable to the Selling Agents in respect of all outstanding Notes up to and including the maturity date at a rate determined by the Issuer and which may vary from time to time. Any remuneration received by the Selling Agent, including any periodic payments, may influence the Selling Agent’s recommendation of the Notes to potential investors and may also increase the purchase price to be paid by the investor. Each Selling Agent will agree to comply with the selling restrictions set out in the document as amended and supplemented by the additional selling restrictions set out in the relevant distribution agreements.

3.12 ***Subscription periods***

The Issuer has the right to close the offering of the Notes at any time prior to the end of the subscription period in its sole discretion.

3.13 ***Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments***

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (i) Notes are appropriate legal investments for it, (ii) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

3.14 ***Payments on certain Notes may be subject to U.S. withholding tax***

Payments on a Note may be subject to U.S. withholding tax of 30 per cent. if the beneficial owner of the Note does not meet the criteria for being exempt from this withholding tax, including the requirement that the beneficial owner (and any financial institution holding the Note on behalf of the beneficial owner) comply with certain U.S. tax identification and certification requirements, generally by furnishing the appropriate Internal Revenue Service (“**IRS**”) Form W-8 on which the beneficial owner certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a United States person, as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”), and meets the criteria for exemption from such U.S. withholding tax.

As discussed in “Taxation – United States Federal Taxation”, Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, an agreement entered into with the IRS pursuant to such sections of the Code, or an intergovernmental agreement (an “**IGA**”) between the United States and another jurisdiction in furtherance of such sections of the Code (including any non-U.S. laws and regulations implementing such an IGA) (collectively referred to as “**FATCA**”) may impose a withholding tax of 30 per cent. on payments made on the Notes (including payments made by financial intermediaries), unless various U.S. information reporting and due diligence requirements have been satisfied.

If U.S. withholding tax is imposed because a beneficial owner (or financial institution holding a Note on behalf of a beneficial owner) does not timely provide the required U.S. tax forms or meet the criteria for exemption from such U.S. withholding tax or if withholding is imposed under FATCA, none of the Issuer or any intermediary will be required to pay any additional amounts or otherwise indemnify a holder with respect to the amounts so withheld. See “Taxation – United States Federal Taxation” for further discussion of these rules.

3.15 ***Issuer call option risk***

If Call Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer will have the right to redeem the Notes on any “**Optional Redemption Date (Call)**”. Following the exercise by the Issuer of such Call Option, the investors will be entitled to receive a pre-

determined amount which may be less than the amount that the investors would have been entitled to receive under the terms of the Notes, if such Call Option had not been exercised.

The determination to redeem the Notes will be made by the Issuer taking into account a number of factors, including (in the case of Inflation-Linked Notes) the current level of the Inflation Index to which the Notes are linked, and the likelihood that such levels will be maintained or will decrease or increase, in the future and it is likely that the Issuer will exercise the Call Option at a time in which the redemption of the Notes is least favourable for the investors. The Issuer shall make such determination without taking into account the interest of the investors. The Call Option therefore can limit the possibility for investors to realise in full the expected returns.

An optional redemption feature of the Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem the Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed.

If the Notes are Inflation-Linked Notes and the Issuer exercises the Call Option, investors in the Notes will no longer be able to participate in the performance of the Inflation Index or Inflation Indices to which the Notes are linked.

If the Issuer exercises the Call Option, investors generally might not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds rate in the same market environment as it was available at the time in which they invested in the Notes and they might be unable to reinvest at a comparable rate of returns. Investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at the time of their investment decision.

3.16 ***The Notes may be redeemed prior to maturity***

Unless, in the case of any particular Series of Notes, the applicable Final Terms specify otherwise, in the event that the Issuer would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of any relevant jurisdiction, the Issuer may redeem all outstanding Notes in accordance with the Conditions at the early redemption amount specified in the applicable Final Terms.

In addition, if, in the case of any particular Tranche of Notes, the applicable Final Terms specify that the Notes are redeemable at the Issuer's option in certain other circumstances, the Issuer may choose to redeem the Notes at times when prevailing interest rates may be relatively low. In such circumstances, an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as that of the relevant Notes.

In addition, an optional redemption feature in any particular Tranche of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

In the case of certain Notes, if such Notes are redeemed early for any reason, the amount payable by the Issuer may be less than the amount that would have been paid had the Notes been redeemed at maturity.

In addition, in the circumstance of an event of default by the Issuer and acceleration of the Notes, the investor would have an unsecured claim against the Issuer for the amount due on the early redemption of the Notes.

3.17 ***Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium***

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

3.18 ***The Issuer may amend the terms and conditions of the Notes without Noteholder consent, if, in its opinion, such amendments are not materially prejudicial to Noteholders***

Condition 17.2 (*Modification*) allows the Issuer to amend the terms and conditions of the Notes without the consent of the Noteholders, if, in the Issuer's opinion, the amendment is to correct a manifest error, where the effect of the amendment is of a formal, minor or technical nature or the amendment is not materially prejudicial to Noteholders. Prospective investors should be aware that the Issuer is not required to consult with any other party, including the Noteholders, prior to amending the terms and conditions of the Notes pursuant to this Condition 3.18. The Issuer is entitled to exercise its discretion in making these determinations and Noteholders will be bound by any such amendments made pursuant to Condition 17.2 (*Modification*).

3.19 ***Notes linked to one or more inflation indices***

The Issuer may issue Notes with interest determined by reference to interest rates or inflation indices. In addition, the Issuer may issue Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies which may be different from the currency in which the Notes are denominated. Potential investors should be aware that:

- (a) the market price of such Notes may be very volatile;
- (b) investors in Notes may receive no interest;
- (c) historic performance of an inflation index is not an indication of future performance of the inflation index over the term of the Notes;
- (d) an inflation index may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies, other indices or the actual levels of inflation affecting Noteholders; and
- (e) the timing of changes in an inflation index may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the inflation index, the greater the effect on yield.

3.20 ***Reform of LIBOR and EURIBOR and Other Interest Rate Index and Equity, Commodity and Foreign Exchange Rate Index "Benchmarks"***

The London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("EURIBOR") and other indices which are deemed "benchmarks" are the subject of recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective while others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such "benchmarks" to perform differently than in the past, or to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any securities linked to a "benchmark."

Any of the international, national or other proposals for reform or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of "benchmarks" could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or participate in certain "benchmarks", trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain "benchmarks" or lead to the disappearance of certain "benchmarks". The disappearance of a "benchmark" or changes in the manner of administration of a "benchmark" could have materially adverse consequences in relation to securities linked to such "benchmark". Under certain of the Reference Rates described herein, the final alternative method sets the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period at the same rate as the immediately preceding Interest Period. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such securities.

3.21 ***Potential Replacement of LIBOR May Adversely Affect the Return on Any Securities Linked to LIBOR and their Secondary Market Prices***

Central banks around the world, including the U.S. Federal Reserve, have commissioned working groups that include market participants (the "Alternative Rate Committees") with the goal of finding suitable replacements for their currency's LIBOR that are based on observable

market transactions. The search for replacements accelerated after the Financial Stability Board reported that uncertainty surrounding the integrity of LIBOR represents a potentially serious systemic vulnerability and risk due to limited transactions in the underlying inter-bank lending market. In July 2017, the Chief Executive of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the “FCA”), which regulates LIBOR, called for an orderly transition over a four to five-year period from LIBOR to the reference rates selected by the Alternative Rate Committees. The FCA’s announcement stated that it expects that it would not be in a position to sustain LIBOR through its influence or legal compulsion powers after the end of 2021. Any transition away from LIBOR, as well as the uncertainty surrounding the future of LIBOR and future regulatory and market developments, could have a materially adverse effect on the return on any securities linked to LIBOR and their secondary market prices. See also “Risk Factors Relating to the Notes – Reform of LIBOR and EURIBOR and Other Interest Rate Index and Equity, Commodity and Foreign Exchange Rate Index ‘Benchmarks’” above.

4. ***Risk Factors relating to currencies and exchange rates***

4.1 ***Emerging market currencies***

Where the Notes are denominated in an emerging market currency, such emerging market currencies can be significantly more volatile than currencies of more developed markets. Emerging markets currencies are highly exposed to the risk of a currency crisis happening in the future. In certain circumstances (including, without limitation, if an Inconvertibility Event occurs), the Determination Agent may be required to make certain adjustments to the terms and conditions applicable to the Notes and, in doing so, may be entitled to exercise substantial discretion.

4.2 ***Exchange rates and exchange controls may affect the value or return of the Notes***

General Exchange Rate and Exchange Control Risks. An investment in a Note denominated in currencies other than the investor’s home currency entails significant risks. These risks include the possibility of significant changes in rates of exchange between its home currency and the other relevant currencies and the possibility of the imposition or modification of exchange controls by the relevant governmental authorities. These risks generally depend on economic and political events over which the Issuer has no control. Investors should consult their financial and legal advisers as to any specific risks entailed by an investment in Notes that are denominated or payable in a currency other than the currency of the country in which such investor resides or in which such investor conducts its business, which is referred to as their home currency. Such Notes are not appropriate investments for investors who are not sophisticated in foreign currency transactions.

Exchange Rates Will Affect the Investor’s Investment. In recent years, rates of exchange between some currencies have been highly volatile and this volatility may continue in the future. Fluctuations in any particular exchange rate that have occurred in the past are not necessarily indicative, however, of fluctuations that may occur during the term of any Note. Depreciation against the investor’s home currency or the currency in which a Note is payable would result in a decrease in the effective yield of the Note below its coupon rate and could result in an overall loss to an investor on the basis of the investor’s home currency.

The Issuer Has No Control Over Exchange Rates. Currency exchange rates can either float or be fixed. Exchange rates of most economically developed nations are permitted to fluctuate in value relative to each other. However, from time to time, governments may use a variety of techniques, such as intervention by a country’s central bank, the imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, or changes in interest rate to influence the exchange rates of their currencies. Governments may also issue a new currency to replace an existing currency or alter the exchange rate or relative exchange characteristics by a devaluation or revaluation of a currency. These governmental actions could change or interfere with currency valuations and currency fluctuations that would otherwise occur in response to economic forces, as well as in response to the movement of currencies across borders.

As a consequence, these government actions could adversely affect yields or payouts in the investor’s home currency for Notes denominated or payable in currencies other than the investor’s home currency.

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

The Issuer will not make any adjustment or change in the terms of the Notes in the event that exchange rates should become fixed, or in the event of any devaluation or revaluation or imposition of exchange or other regulatory controls or taxes, or in the event of other developments affecting any currency. The investor will bear those risks.

Some Currencies May Become Unavailable. Governments have imposed from time to time, and may in the future impose, exchange controls that could also affect the availability of a Specified Currency (as defined herein). Even if there are no actual exchange controls, it is possible that the applicable currency for any security would not be available when payments on that security are due.

4.3 *Exchange rates may affect the value of a judgment*

The Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York. If a New York court were to enter a judgment in an action on any securities denominated in a foreign currency, such court would either enter a judgment in U.S. dollars based on the prevailing rate of exchange between the foreign currency and U.S. dollars on the date such judgment is entered or enter judgment in the foreign currency and convert the judgment or decree into U.S. dollars at the prevailing rate of exchange on the date such judgment or decree is entered.

4.4 *Risks related to CNY Notes*

In this Risk Factor, references to “**CNY Notes**” are to Notes denominated in CNY or Renminbi deliverable in Hong Kong, or such other CNY Centre as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Renminbi is not a completely freely convertible currency at present, and there are still significant restrictions on remittance of Renminbi into and outside the People’s Republic of China (“**PRC**”) which may affect the liquidity of the Notes.

The PRC government continues to regulate conversion between Renminbi and foreign currencies, including the Hong Kong dollar, despite a reduction in recent years by the PRC government of control over routine foreign exchange transactions for current account items such as payments for imported goods and salary payments. Participating banks in Hong Kong have been permitted to engage in the settlement of Renminbi trade transactions under a pilot scheme introduced in July 2009. The pilot scheme was extended in June 2010 to cover 20 provinces and cities in the PRC and was further extended in August 2011 to cover all of the PRC and to make Renminbi trade and other current account item settlement available in all countries worldwide.

However, remittance of Renminbi by foreign investors into the PRC for purposes such as capital contributions, known as capital account items, is generally only permitted upon obtaining specific approvals from, or completing specific regulations or filings with, the relevant authorities on a case-by-case basis and subject to a strict monitoring system. Regulations in the PRC on the remittance of Renminbi into the PRC for settlement of capital account items are developing gradually.

On 13 October 2011, the People’s Bank of China (the “**PBOC**”) promulgated the “Administrative Measures on Renminbi Settlement of Foreign Direct Investment” (the “**PBOC FDI Measures**”) as part of the implementation of the PBOC’s detailed foreign direct investments (“**FDI**”) accounts administration system. The system covers almost all aspects in relation to FDI, including capital injections, payments for the acquisition of PRC domestic enterprises, repatriation of dividends and other distributions, as well as Renminbi-denominated cross-border loans. On 14 June 2012, the PBOC further issued the implementing rules for the PBOC FDI Measures. Under the PBOC FDI Measures, special approval for RMB FDI and shareholder loans from the PBOC, which was previously required, is no longer necessary. In some cases, however, post-event filing with the PBOC is still necessary.

On 3 December 2013, the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC (“**MOFCOM**”) promulgated the “Circular on issues in relation to Cross-border Renminbi Foreign Direct Investment” (the “**MOFCOM Circular**”), which became effective on 1 January 2014, to further facilitate FDI by simplifying and streamlining the applicable regulatory framework. Pursuant to the MOFCOM Circular, written approval from the appropriate office of MOFCOM and/or its local counterparts specifying “Renminbi Foreign Direct Investment” and the amount of capital contribution is required for each FDI. Unlike previous MOFCOM regulations on FDI, the

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

MOFCOM Circular removes the approval requirement for foreign investors who intend to change the currency of their existing capital contribution from a foreign currency to Renminbi. In addition, the MOFCOM Circular also clearly prohibits FDI funds from being used for any investments in securities and financial derivatives (except for investments in PRC-listed companies by strategic investors) or for entrustment loans in the PRC.

As the MOFCOM Circular and the PBOC FDI Measures are relatively new circulars, they will be subject to interpretation and application by the relevant authorities in the PRC.

Although the Renminbi was added to the Special Drawing Rights basket created by the International Monetary Fund on 1 October 2016, there is no assurance that the PRC government will continue to gradually liberalise control over cross-border remittance of Renminbi in the future, that the pilot scheme introduced in July 2009 (as extended) will not be discontinued or that new regulations in the PRC will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC. In the event that funds cannot be repatriated outside the PRC in Renminbi, this may affect the overall availability of Renminbi outside the PRC and the ability of the Issuer to source Renminbi to finance its obligations under the Notes.

The limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of the CNY Notes and the Issuer's ability to source Renminbi to make payments in respect of the CNY Notes.

As a result of the restrictions by the PRC government on cross-border Renminbi funds flows, there are limits on availability of Renminbi outside the PRC. Currently, licensed banks in Singapore and Hong Kong may offer limited CNY-denominated banking services to Singapore residents, Hong Kong residents and specified business customers. While the PBOC has entered into agreements on the clearing of Renminbi business with financial institutions in a number of financial centres and cities (the “**CNY Clearing Bank**”), including, but not limited to, Hong Kong (the “**Settlement Agreements**”), and are in the process of establishing a Renminbi clearing and settlement mechanisms in several other jurisdictions, the current size of Renminbi-denominated financial assets outside the PRC is limited. Renminbi business participating banks do not have direct Renminbi liquidity support from PBOC. The CNY Clearing Banks only have access to onshore liquidity support from the PBOC for the purpose of squaring open positions of participating banks for limited types of transactions, including open positions resulting from conversion services for corporations relating to cross-border trade settlement. The relevant CNY Clearing Bank is not obliged to square for participating banks any open positions resulting from other foreign exchange transactions or conversion services and the participating banks will need to source Renminbi from outside the PRC to square such open positions.

Although it is expected that the offshore Renminbi market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange. The Issuer cannot assure the investor that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated or the Settlement Agreement will not be terminated or amended in the future, which will have the effect of restricting the availability of Renminbi offshore. The limited availability of Renminbi outside of the PRC may affect the liquidity of the Notes issued hereunder. The Issuer cannot assure the investor that it will be able to source Renminbi on satisfactory terms, if at all, to make payments on the Notes in such currency.

Investment in CNY Notes is subject to exchange rate risks

The value of Renminbi against the Hong Kong dollar and other foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by developments in or affecting the PRC, international political and economic conditions and many other factors. In August 2015, the PBOC implemented changes to the way it calculates the midpoint against the U.S. dollar to take into account market-maker quotes before announcing the daily midpoint. This change, among others that may be implemented, may increase the volatility in the value of the Renminbi against other currencies. All payments of interest and principal will be made with respect to the Notes in CNY, except in the case of CNY Inconvertibility, CNY Non-Transferability or CNY Illiquidity (as defined in Condition 25 (*CNY Disruption Events*)), in which case all payments and settlement in CNY will be made in accordance with Condition 25 (*CNY Disruption Events*). As a result, the value of CNY payments may vary with the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of CNY depreciates against the relevant currency, the value of

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

the investment in relevant currency will have declined. In the case of CNY Inconvertibility, CNY Non-Transferability or CNY Illiquidity (as defined in Condition 25 (*CNY Disruption Events*)), such a decline may be very substantial.

Payments for the CNY Notes will only be made to investors in the manner specified in the CNY Notes

All payments to investors in respect of the Notes will be made solely (i) for so long as the CNY Notes are represented by a Note held with the common depositary for Clearstream Banking, S.A. and Euroclear Bank SA/NV or any Relevant Clearing System by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in the relevant offshore CNY centre(s) specified therein, or (ii) for so long as the Notes are in definitive form, by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in the relevant offshore CNY centre(s) specified therein in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations. The Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in any other currency or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC).

5. ***Risk Factors relating to Notes that include certain features***

5.1 ***Caps and floors on interest rates***

The rate of interest payable on certain Notes may be subject to a maximum rate of interest (or interest cap) or a minimum rate of interest (or interest floor) specified in the applicable Final Terms. If a maximum rate of interest is specified, the rate of interest payable on such Notes will be capped at the maximum rate specified. However, if a floor or a minimum rate of interest is specified in respect of any Notes, the rate of interest payable on such Notes may entitle holders to receive payment(s) greater than they would have received, if the relevant rate of interest had not been subject to the floor.

5.2 ***Automatic change of interest basis***

Notes shall have (where the applicable Final Terms specify “Automatic Change of Interest Basis” to be applicable) more than one interest basis applicable to different interest periods and/or interest payment dates. These Notes may be Zero Coupon Notes, Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes or Inflation-Linked Notes (or any combination of the foregoing).

5.3 ***If the interest rate on any Notes may be the subject of an automatic conversion, this may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes concerned.***

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the Notes may be subject to such an automatic conversion, this will affect the secondary market in, and the market value of, the Notes since the converted rate may be a rate that is likely to result in a lower overall cost of borrowing for the Issuer. If the interest rate on any Note is automatically converted from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the Notes automatically convert from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing market rates.

6. ***Representations and acknowledgments by Noteholders***

Each Noteholder shall be deemed to represent and acknowledge to the Issuer on acquiring any Note that:

- (i) none of the Issuer or any Affiliate or any of their respective agents is acting as a fiduciary for it or provides investment, tax, accounting, legal or other advice in respect of the Notes and that such holder and its advisers are not relying on any communication (written or oral and including, without limitation, opinions of third party advisers) of the Issuer or any Affiliate as (a) legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial, accounting or other advice, (b) a recommendation to invest in any Notes or (c) an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results of an investment in the Notes (it being understood that information and explanations related to the terms and conditions of the Notes shall not be considered to be any such advice, recommendation, assurance or guarantee and should be independently confirmed by the recipient and its advisers prior to making any such investment); and

Risk Factors Relating to the Notes

- (ii) such Noteholder (a) has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investments, financial and accounting advisers to the extent that it has deemed necessary, and has made its own investment, hedging and trading decisions based upon its own judgement and upon any advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Issuer or any Affiliate or any of their respective agents and (b) is acquiring Notes with a full understanding of the terms, conditions and risks thereof and it is capable of and willing to assume those risks.

Selected Financial Information of Morgan Stanley

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF MORGAN STANLEY

This section contains selected financial information of Morgan Stanley relating to the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017 and the three months ended 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2018.

The information in respect of the years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2017 set out below is derived from the audited financial statements included in Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2017.

The information in respect of the three months ended 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2018 set out below is derived from the unaudited financial statements included in Morgan Stanley's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2018, respectively.

Consolidated Balance Sheets (\$ in millions)	At 31 December 2016	At 31 December 2017	At 31 March 2017 (unaudited)	At 31 March 2018 (unaudited)
<i>Total assets</i>	814,949	851,733	832,391	858,495
<i>Total liabilities and equity</i>	814,949	851,733	832,391	858,495

Consolidated Income Statements (\$ in millions)	2016	2017	Three months ended 31 March 2017 (unaudited)	Three months ended 31 March 2018 (unaudited)
<i>Net revenues</i>	34,631	37,945	9,745	11,077
<i>Income from continuing operations before income taxes</i>	8,848	10,403	2,808	3,420
<i>Net income</i>	6,123	6,216	1,971	2,704

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The following overview describes the key features of the Notes that the Issuer is offering under the Program pursuant to this Base Prospectus in general terms only. Investors should read this general description together with the more detailed information that is contained in this Base Prospectus and in the applicable Final Terms. This section constitutes a General Description of the Program for the purpose of Article 22.5.3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 809/2004.

Issuer:	Morgan Stanley.
Distribution Agent:	Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc.
Fiscal Agent:	The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch.
Registrar and Transfer Agent:	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch (together with the Fiscal Agent, the “ Agents ”)
Notes:	Series A Notes and Series B Notes which are issued by Morgan Stanley under the Regulation S Program for the Issuance of Notes, Series A and B, Warrants and Certificates (the “ Program ”), and which are issued pursuant to the issue and paying agency agreement dated as of 19 June 2018 between the Issuer and the Agents (the “ Issue and Paying Agency Agreement ”). For the avoidance of doubt, this Base Prospectus does not relate to or describe any securities other than the Notes.
Program Amount:	The U.S. dollar value, determined as of the respective issue dates, of the aggregate principal amount of Notes issued under the Program which are outstanding and the aggregate issue price of the Warrants and Certificates outstanding and any other notes, warrants and/or certificates authorised pursuant to the Authorising Resolutions (as defined below), shall not at any one time exceed U.S.\$55,000,000,000. The issue of, amongst others, the Notes were authorised by Morgan Stanley pursuant to resolutions (the “ Authorising Resolutions ”) adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of Morgan Stanley held on 25 September 1998, 17 June 2003, 14 December 2004, 20 September 2005, 12 December 2006, 19 June 2007, 17 September 2007 and 16 June 2008. The maximum aggregate amount of Notes permitted to be outstanding at any one time under the Program may be increased from time to time.
Issuance in Series:	Notes will be issued in series (each a “ Series ”). Each Series may comprise one or more tranches (“ Tranches ” and each a “ Tranche ”) issued on different issue dates. The Notes of each Series will all be subject to identical terms, except that the issue date and the amount of the first payment of interest may be different in respect of different Tranches and each Series may comprise Notes of different denominations. The Notes of each Tranche will all be subject to identical terms in all respects, save that a Tranche may comprise Notes of different denominations.
Forms of Notes:	<p>Notes will be issued in registered form and may be in either individual certificate form or in global certificate form.</p> <p>Each global note certificate will either be: (a) in the case of Notes which are not to be held under the New Safekeeping Structure (as defined below), registered in the name of a nominee of a common depositary for the Relevant Clearing System and the relevant</p>

General Description of the Notes

global note certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common depositary; or (b) in the case of Notes which are to be held under the new safekeeping structure (“**New Safekeeping Structure**” or “**NSS**”), registered in the name of a nominee of a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant global note certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Terms and Conditions:

Final Terms will be prepared in respect of each Tranche of Notes (each a “**Final Terms**”). The terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche will be those set out herein under the heading “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”, as completed by the applicable Final Terms. The applicable Final Terms will also specify which of the provisions set out in the Terms and Conditions are applicable in respect of a particular Series of Notes.

Specified Currency:

Notes may be denominated or payable in any currency as set out in the applicable Final Terms, subject to all applicable consents being obtained and compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Status:

The Notes constitute part of the Issuer’s senior debt and will rank *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other unsecured and unsubordinated debt.

Morgan Stanley intends that the Notes will, when issued, constitute “loss-absorbing capacity” within the meaning of the final rules issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and, accordingly, will have only those provisions described in this Base Prospectus that will permit compliance thereof at such time of issuance. In this respect, Morgan Stanley is a parent holding company and has no operations and depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries to fund its debt obligations (including Notes). Under a support agreement that Morgan Stanley has entered with its material subsidiaries, upon the occurrence of a resolution scenario, including a single-point-of-entry resolution strategy as contemplated in its resolution plan, Morgan Stanley would be obligated to contribute or loan on a subordinated basis all of its material assets, other than shares in its subsidiaries and certain intercompany payables, to provide capital and liquidity, as applicable, to its material subsidiaries. That obligation will be secured, in accordance with an amended and restated secured support agreement, on a senior basis by Morgan Stanley’s assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries). As a result, claims of Morgan Stanley’s material subsidiaries against its assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries) will be effectively senior to its unsecured obligations, including Notes which would be at risk of absorbing Morgan Stanley’s and its subsidiaries’ losses.

Issue Price:

Notes may be issued at any price, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Maturities:

Notes will have maturities as specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year will, if the issue

General Description of the Notes

proceeds are accepted in the UK, constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent, see “*Subscription and Sale*”.

Redemption:

The applicable Final Terms will indicate either that the relevant Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than as provided in “Early Redemption” below) or that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer upon giving notice to the Noteholders on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices specified.

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled, each Note will be redeemed by the Issuer at no less than 100 per cent. of its nominal value on its maturity date.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year may be subject to restrictions on their denomination and distribution, see above.

Early Redemption:

Early redemption will be permitted for taxation reasons as mentioned in Condition 10.2 (*Tax Redemption*) of the “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*” but will otherwise be permitted (including, without limitation, following the occurrence of an Inconvertibility Event) only to the extent specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Interest:

Notes may be interest-bearing or non-interest-bearing. Interest (if any) may accrue at a fixed rate (which may be zero), a floating rate, a rate which varies during the lifetime of the relevant Series or at a rate which is linked to the performance of an Inflation Index (see “Inflation-Linked Notes” below).

Inflation-Linked Notes:

The Issuer may issue Notes that are Inflation-Linked Notes as defined in Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*) of the “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”. The applicable Final Terms in respect of each issue of Inflation-Linked Notes will specify the basis for calculating the amounts of interest payable, which will be determined by reference to the performance of the Inflation Index specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Denominations:

Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Taxation:

Payments made by the Issuer in respect of any Notes will be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any tax, assessment or governmental charge (“**Taxes**”) imposed or levied by or on behalf of the United States or any representative political subdivision thereof or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of those Taxes is required by law. In order to avoid withholding, the beneficial owner of the Note (or a financial institution holding the Note on behalf of the beneficial owner that is not a United States person) is required under currently applicable law to timely furnish the appropriate IRS Form W-8 on which the beneficial owner certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a United States person and meets the criteria for exemption from U.S. withholding

General Description of the Notes

tax.

Benefit Plan Investors:

The Notes may not be acquired or held by, or acquired with the assets of, any employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“**ERISA**”), any individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any entity whose underlying assets include “plan assets” within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA by reason of any such employee benefit plan, account or plan’s investment therein.

Use of Proceeds:

The net proceeds from the sale of Notes will be used by the Issuer for general corporate purposes.

Listing and Admission to Trading:

Applications have been made to admit the Notes which are “Series A” Notes by Morgan Stanley to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. The applicable Final Terms will specify whether an issue of Notes which are “Series A Notes” will be admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the Luxembourg Regulated Market, or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system, as the Issuer and any Distribution Agent may agree. Notes which are “Series B” Notes will not be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system but may be offered to the public in the European Economic Area other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive.

Clearing Systems:

Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other clearing system as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Governing Law:

The Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

Restrictions on Sale to U.S. Persons:

The Notes may not be offered or sold *at any time*, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of any person who is a U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act).

Selling Restrictions:

For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of the Notes and on the distribution of offering material in the United States and in certain other countries, see “*Subscription and Sale*” and “*No Ownership by U.S. Persons*”.

CONSENT TO THE USE OF THE BASE PROSPECTUS

Restrictions on Non-Exempt Offers of Notes in relevant Member States

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on a basis that permits Non-Exempt Offers of Notes in Italy, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “**Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction**”). Any person making or intending to make a Non-Exempt Offer of Notes on the basis of this Base Prospectus must do so only with the Issuer’s consent to the use of this Base Prospectus as provided under “*Consent given in accordance with Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive*” below and provided such person complies with the conditions attached to that consent.

Consent given in accordance with Article 3.2 of the Prospectus Directive

In the context of a Non-Exempt Offer of Notes, the Issuer accepts responsibility, in the Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction, for the content of this Base Prospectus in relation to any person (an “**Investor**”) who purchases any Notes in a Non-Exempt Offer made by a Distribution Agent or an Authorised Offeror (as defined below), where that offer is made during the Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms and provided that the conditions attached to the giving of consent for the use of this Base Prospectus are complied with. The consent and conditions attached to it are set out under “*Consent*” and “*Conditions to Consent*” below.

None of the Issuer or any Distribution Agent makes any representation as to the compliance by an Authorised Offeror with any applicable conduct of business rules or other applicable regulatory or securities law requirements in relation to any Non-Exempt Offer and none of the Issuer or any Distribution Agent has any responsibility or liability for the actions of that Authorised Offeror.

Except in the circumstances set out in the following paragraphs, the Issuer has not authorised the making of any Non-Exempt Offer by any offeror, and the Issuer has not consented to the use of this Base Prospectus by any other person in connection with any Non-Exempt Offer of Notes. Any Non-Exempt Offer made without the consent of the Issuer is unauthorised and neither the Issuer nor, for the avoidance of doubt, any Distribution Agent accepts any responsibility or liability in relation to such offer or for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer. If, in the context of a Non-Exempt Offer, an Investor is offered Notes by a person which is not an Authorised Offeror, the Investor should check with that person whether anyone is responsible for this Base Prospectus for the purposes of the relevant Non-Exempt Offer and, if so, who that person is. If the Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Base Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents, it should take legal advice.

The financial intermediaries referred to in paragraphs (ii) and (iii) below are together the “**Authorised Offerors**” and each an “**Authorised Offeror**”.

Consent

In connection with each Tranche of Notes and subject to the conditions set out below under “*Conditions to Consent*”, the Issuer consents to the use of this Base Prospectus (as supplemented as at the relevant time, if applicable) in connection with a Non-Exempt Offer of such Notes by:

- (i) the relevant Distribution Agent(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) any financial intermediaries specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (iii) any other financial intermediary appointed after the date of the applicable Final Terms and whose name is published on the Issuer’s website <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents> and identified as an Authorised Offeror in respect of the relevant Non-exempt Offer.

Conditions to Consent

The conditions to the Issuer’s consent to the use of this Base Prospectus in the context of the relevant Non-exempt Offer are that such consent:

- (i) is only valid during the Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) only extends to the use of this Base Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the relevant Tranche of Notes in Italy, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The consent referred to above only relates to Offer Periods (if any) occurring within 12 months of the date of this Base Prospectus.

The only relevant Member State which may, in respect of any Tranche of Notes, be specified in the applicable Final Terms as indicated in paragraph (ii) above, will be Italy and, accordingly, each Tranche of Notes may only be offered to Investors as part of a Non-exempt Offer in Italy, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, or otherwise in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Distribution Agent to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN INVESTORS AND AUTHORISED OFFERORS

AN INVESTOR INTENDING TO PURCHASE OR PURCHASING ANY NOTES IN A NON-EXEMPT OFFER FROM AN AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL DO SO, AND OFFERS AND SALES OF SUCH NOTES TO AN INVESTOR BY SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR WILL BE MADE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER IN PLACE BETWEEN SUCH AUTHORISED OFFEROR AND SUCH INVESTOR, INCLUDING ARRANGEMENTS IN RELATION TO PRICE, ALLOCATIONS, EXPENSES AND SETTLEMENTS. THE ISSUER WILL NOT BE A PARTY TO ANY SUCH ARRANGEMENTS WITH SUCH INVESTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THE NON-EXEMPT OFFER OR SALE OF THE NOTES CONCERNED AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND ANY FINAL TERMS WILL NOT CONTAIN SUCH INFORMATION. THE RELEVANT INFORMATION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORISED OFFEROR AT THE TIME OF SUCH OFFER. NONE OF THE ISSUER OR, FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, ANY DISTRIBUTION AGENT HAS ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY TO AN INVESTOR IN RESPECT OF THE INFORMATION DESCRIBED ABOVE.

Save as provided above, neither the Issuer nor any Distribution Agent have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any Non-exempt Offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or any Distribution Agent to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATING TO THE USE OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS
AND OFFERS OF NOTES GENERALLY**

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuer and the Distribution Agent do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, unless specifically indicated to the contrary in the applicable Final Terms, no action has been taken by the Issuer or the Distribution Agent which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes in the United States and the EEA, see “*Subscription and Sale*”.

WHERE THE INVESTOR CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MORGAN STANLEY

Morgan Stanley files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Investors may read and copy any document that Morgan Stanley files with the SEC at the SEC’s public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at +1-800-SEC-0330 for information on the public reference room. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy and information statements and other information that issuers (including Morgan Stanley) file electronically with the SEC. Morgan Stanley’s electronic SEC filings are available to the public at the SEC’s internet site www.sec.gov. The information contained on this internet site, and any information available at the SEC’s public reference room, shall not form part of this Base Prospectus, unless such information has been expressly incorporated herein by way of a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

Incorporation by Reference

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The following documents and/or information which have previously been filed with the CSSF shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

Document filed	Information incorporated by reference	Page
1. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended 31 March 2018	(1) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	1-28
	(2) Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	29-38
	(3) Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	39
	(4) Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes	40-83
	(5) Consolidated Income Statements (Unaudited)	40
	(6) Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statements (Unaudited)	41
	(7) Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited at 31 March 2018)	42
	(8) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Total Equity (Unaudited)	43
	(9) Consolidated Cash Flow Statements (Unaudited)	44
	(10) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)	45-83
	(11) Financial Data Supplement (Unaudited)	84-85
	(12) Glossary of Common Acronyms	86-87
	(13) Legal Proceedings	88
	(14) Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	89
	(15) Controls and Procedures	90

Incorporation by Reference

	(16)	Signatures	S-1
2. Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2017	(1)	Business	1-10
	(2)	Risk Factors	11-22
	(3)	Unresolved Staff Comments	22
	(4)	Properties	22
	(5)	Legal Proceedings	23-28
	(6)	Mine Safety Disclosures	28
	(7)	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	29-30
	(8)	Selected Financial Data	31
	(9)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	32-70
	(10)	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	71-90
	(11)	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	91-179
	(12)	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	91
	(13)	Consolidated Income Statements	92
	(14)	Consolidated Comprehensive Income Statements	93
	(15)	Consolidated Balance Sheets	94
	(16)	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Total Equity	95
	(17)	Consolidated Cash Flow Statements	96
	(18)	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	97-175

Incorporation by Reference

	(19)	Financial Data Supplement (Unaudited)	176-179
	(20)	Glossary of Common Acronyms	180-181
	(21)	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	182
	(22)	Controls and Procedures	182-184
	(23)	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	183
	(24)	Other Information	184
	(25)	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	184
	(26)	Executive Compensation	184
	(27)	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	184-185
	(28)	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence	185
	(29)	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	185
	(30)	Form 10-K Summary	185
	(31)	Signatures	S-1 S-2
3.		Registration Document of Morgan Stanley, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley B.V. and Morgan Stanley Finance LLC dated 8 June 2018 (the “ Registration Document ”)	
	(a)	Risk Factors, excluding the sections headed “ <i>Risk Factors specific to MSBV, MSFL & MSI plc</i> ” and “ <i>Applicable Resolution Power</i> ” on pages 14-17	2-14
	(b)	Description of Morgan Stanley	26-63
	(c)	Selected Financial Information of Morgan Stanley	64
	(d)	Subsidiaries of Morgan Stanley as of 31 December	79

Incorporation by Reference

2017			
	(e)	Index of Defined Terms	80
4.	Proxy Statement dated 6 April 2018	(a) Overview of Voting Items	5-9
	(b)	Corporate Governance Matters	10-37
	(c)	Audit Matters	38-40
	(d)	Compensation Matters	41-67
	(e)	Ownership of Our Stock	68-70
	(f)	Shareholder Proposal	71-76
	(g)	Information About the Annual Meeting	73-77
5.	Base Prospectus dated 19 April 2017	(a) Terms and Conditions of the Notes	44-81
6.	Base Prospectus dated 8 April 2016	(a) Terms and Conditions of the Notes	43-80
7.	Supplement dated 20 January 2017 to the Base Prospectus dated 8 April 2016	(a) Amendments to the Base Prospectus	5
Document filed		Information not incorporated by reference	
1.	Morgan Stanley March 2018 10-Q	Exhibits	90
		Exhibit Index	E-1
2.	Morgan Stanley 2017 10-K	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	185
		Exhibit Index	E-1 – E-5

Any statement contained in this Base Prospectus, or any documents incorporated by reference herein, shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in any document subsequently incorporated by reference and in respect of which a supplement to this Base Prospectus is prepared modifies or supersedes such statement.

The information about Morgan Stanley incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus (the “**Incorporated Information**”) is considered to be part of this Base Prospectus. Following the publication of this Base Prospectus, a supplement may be prepared by Morgan Stanley and approved by the CSSF in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Incorporation by Reference

For the purposes of Article 28.4 of the Commission Regulation (EU) No 809/2004, any non-incorporated parts of a document referred to herein are either deemed not relevant for an investor or are otherwise covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Any documents incorporated by reference into the documents listed above do not form part of this Base Prospectus.

The information incorporated by reference that is not included in the cross-reference list, is considered as additional information and is not required by the relevant schedules of Commission Regulation (EU) No 809/2004.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions, which, as completed by the applicable Final Terms, will be set forth on each Note in definitive form (if any) issued under the Program pursuant to this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions applicable to any Note issued in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under “Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form”.

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	43
2.	INTERPRETATION.....	44
3.	FORM, MINIMUM DENOMINATION AND TITLE.....	54
4.	STATUS.....	55
5.	FIXED RATE NOTE PROVISIONS.....	55
6.	FLOATING RATE NOTE PROVISIONS	56
7.	ZERO COUPON NOTE PROVISIONS	60
8.	INFLATION-LINKED NOTE PROVISIONS	61
9.	AUTOMATIC CHANGE OF INTEREST BASIS	67
10.	REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE.....	67
11.	PAYMENTS	68
12.	TAXATION	70
13.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	71
14.	PRESCRIPTION.....	71
15.	REPLACEMENT OF NOTES.....	71
16.	AGENTS	72
17.	MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS AND MODIFICATION	72
18.	FURTHER ISSUES	73
19.	NOTICES.....	73
20.	LOSSES	73
21.	CURRENCY INDEMNITY	73
22.	ROUNDING	74
23.	REDENOMINATION, RENOMINALISATION AND RECONVENTIONING	74
24.	INCONVERTIBILITY EVENTS	75
25.	CNY DISRUPTION EVENTS	76
26.	SUBSTITUTION	78
27.	REPRESENTATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS BY NOTEHOLDERS	79
28.	GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION	80

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 **Program:** Morgan Stanley (“**Morgan Stanley**”), Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (“**MSI plc**”) and Morgan Stanley B.V. (“**MSBV**”) have established the Regulation S Program for the issuance of Notes, Series A and Series B, Warrants and Certificates (the “**Program**”) which provides for the issuance of up to U.S.\$55,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount, *inter alia*, of notes by Morgan Stanley. The Series A Notes and Series B Notes offered pursuant to the Base Prospectus dated 19 June 2018 (the “**Notes**”) will be governed by New

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

York law. References to the “**Issuer**” in these terms and conditions shall mean Morgan Stanley.

- 1.2 **Final Terms:** The Notes are issued in series (each a “**Series**”) and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a “**Tranche**”) of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of a set of Final Terms (each a “**Final Terms**”) which complete these terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”), if any, applicable in relation to such Series.
- 1.3 **Issue and Paying Agency Agreement:** The Notes are the subject of an issue and paying agency agreement dated 19 June 2018 (such agreement as from time to time further modified and/or restated, the “**Issue and Paying Agency Agreement**”) between Morgan Stanley, The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch as registrar (the “**Registrar**”, which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), the transfer agents named therein (together with the Registrar, the “**Transfer Agents**”, which expression includes any successor or additional transfer agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch as fiscal agent (the “**Fiscal Agent**”, which expression includes any successor fiscal agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes and, together with any additional paying agents appointed pursuant thereto, the “**Paying Agents**”, which expression includes any successor paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes). The Fiscal Agent is also appointed as initial calculation agent. In these Conditions, references to the “**Agents**” are to the Paying Agents and the Transfer Agents, and any reference to an “**Agent**” is to any one of them.
- 1.4 **The Notes:** All subsequent references in these Conditions to “**Notes**” are to the Notes which are the subject of the applicable Final Terms. Copies of the applicable Final Terms are available for inspection by Noteholders during normal business hours at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, the initial Specified Office of which is set out below.
- 1.5 **Summaries:** Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and are subject to its detailed provisions. The holders of the Notes (the “**Noteholders**”) are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement as are applicable to them. Copies of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement are available for inspection by Noteholders during normal business hours at the Specified Offices of each of the Paying Agents, the initial Specified Offices of which are set out below.

2. INTERPRETATION

2.1 Definitions

In the Conditions, the following expressions have the following meanings:

“**Accrual Yield**” means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Additional Business Centre(s)**” means the city or cities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Additional Financial Centre(s)**” means the city or cities specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Affiliate**” means, in relation to any person, (a) any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person, (b) any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or (c) any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person (for such purposes, “**control**” of any entity or person means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person);

“**Broken Amount**” means the amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Business Day**” means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday,

- (a) that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorised or required by law or regulation to close (i) for Notes denominated in U.S. dollars, in The City of New York, (ii) for Notes denominated in Sterling, in London, (iii) for Notes denominated in Australian dollars, in Sydney, (iv) for Notes denominated in a Specified Currency other than U.S. dollars, euro, Sterling or Australian dollars, in the

principal Financial Centre of the country of the Specified Currency and (v) in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

- (b) for Notes denominated in euro, that is also a TARGET Settlement Day and a day that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorised or required by law or regulation to close in each (if any) Additional Business Centre,

and, in each case, if “Additional Business Centre” is specified to be or to include: (i) **“U.S. Government Securities Business Day”**, then “Business Day” shall also be any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities; or (ii) **“TARGET”** or **“TARGET Settlement Day”**, then “Business Day” shall include a TARGET Settlement Day;

“Business Day Convention” means, in relation to any particular date referred to in the Conditions or in the applicable Final Terms which is specified to be adjusted in accordance with a Business Day Convention, the convention for adjusting such date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, any one or more of: Following Business Day Convention, Modified Following Business Day Convention (or Modified Business Day Convention), Preceding Business Day Convention, FRN Convention (or Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention) or No Adjustment (or Unadjusted), as specified in the applicable Final Terms. In this context, if the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms is:

- (a) **“Following Business Day Convention”**, the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;
- (b) **“Modified Following Business Day Convention”** or **“Modified Business Day Convention”**, the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **“Preceding Business Day Convention”**, the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;
- (d) **“FRN Convention”**, **“Floating Rate Convention”** or **“Eurodollar Convention”**, each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred **provided, however, that:**
 - (i) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (ii) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
 - (iii) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and
- (e) **“No Adjustment”** or **“Unadjusted”**, the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

“Calculation Agent” means, in respect of any Series of Notes, the Fiscal Agent or such other Person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) and/or any other amount(s) which may be specified as being calculated by the Calculation Agent in the Conditions;

“Calculation Amount” means, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms, in relation to any Series of Notes, (a) where the Notes have only one Specified Denomination, such

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

Specified Denomination and (b) where Notes of such Series may have more than one Specified Denomination, the lowest common factor of those Specified Denominations;

“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**” means Clearstream Banking, S.A.;

“**CMS Reference Rate**” means the rate determined in accordance with the Condition 6.7 (*CMS Rate Determination*);

“**CMS Reference Rate 1**” means the CMS Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and the terms “Relevant Swap Rate”, “Reference Currency”, “Designated Maturity”, “Relevant Screen Page”, “Relevant Time” and “Interest Determination Date” and any other relevant term will each be specified in the applicable Final Terms under the heading “CMS Reference Rate 1”;

“**CMS Reference Rate 2**” means the CMS Reference Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and the terms “Relevant Swap Rate”, “Reference Currency”, “Designated Maturity”, “Relevant Screen Page”, “Relevant Time” and “Interest Determination Date” and any other relevant term will each be specified in the applicable Final Terms under the heading “CMS Reference Rate 2”;

“**Day Count Fraction**” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the “**Calculation Period**”), such day count fraction as may be specified in the Conditions or the applicable Final Terms and:

- (a) if “**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**” is so specified, means a fraction equal to “number of days accrued/number of days in year”, as such terms are used in Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws and recommendations of the International Capital Markets Association (the “**ICMA Rule Book**”), calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the ICMA Rule Book as applied to non-U.S. dollar denominated straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the interest coupon on a bond were being calculated for a coupon period corresponding to the Calculation Period in respect of which payment is being made;
- (b) if “**Actual/Actual**” or “**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**” is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (i) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (ii) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if “**Actual/365 (Fixed)**” is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (d) if “**Actual/365L**” is so specified, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if the last day of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, 366);
- (e) if “**Actual/360**” is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (f) if “**30/360**” or “**30/360 (ICMA)**” is so specified, means the number of days in the relevant period (calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each and, in the case of an incomplete month, the actual number of days elapsed) divided by 360;
- (g) if “**30/360 (ISDA)**”, “**360/360**” or “**Bond Basis**” is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y₁**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y₂**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

“**M₁**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₂**” is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D₁**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“**D₂**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (h) if “**30E/360**” or “**Eurobond Basis**” is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y₁**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y₂**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₁**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₂**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D₁**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“**D₂**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

- (i) if “**30E/360 (ISDA)**” is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“**Y₁**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**Y₂**” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₁**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“**M₂**” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“**D₁**” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“**D₂**” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each such case, the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period; and

- (j) if “1/1” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, 1;

“**Designated Maturity**” means (a) for the purposes of a determination of the CMS Reference Rate, a period of time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms corresponding to such CMS Reference Rate, (b) for the purposes of Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate and (c) for any other purposes, a period of time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Determination Agent**” means Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc or, if different in relation to any Series of Notes, the Person or entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. The Determination Agent shall act as an expert and not as an agent for the Issuer or the Noteholders. All determinations, considerations and decisions made by the Determination Agent shall, in the absence of manifest error, wilful default or bad faith, be final and conclusive and the Determination Agent shall have no liability in relation to such determinations except in the case of its wilful default or bad faith;

“**Early Redemption Amount**” means, in the case of Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) or Condition 24 (*Inconvertibility Events*),

- (a) if “**Accrued Value**” is specified as being applicable in respect of a Note in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the sum of:

- (iv) the product of (A) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (B) the percentage produced by the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Price} \times (1 + \text{Accrual Yield})^n$$

where “**n**” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable and the calculation shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30/360; and

- (v) accrued interest (if any); or

- (b) if “**Fixed Redemption**” is specified as being applicable in respect of the Notes in the applicable Final Terms, an amount per Calculation Amount equal to the product of the Specified Rate and the Calculation Amount, together with accrued interest (if any).

“**Early Redemption Amount (Tax)**” means:

- (a) if “**Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Par**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the product of 100 per cent. and the Calculation Amount of such Note, together with accrued interest (if any); or

- (b) if “**Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Accrued Value**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the product of (A) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (B) the percentage produced by the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Price} \times (1 + \text{Accrual Yield})^n$$

where “**n**” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable and the calculation shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30/360; and

- (ii) accrued interest (if any);

“**EEA**” means the European Economic Area;

“**Euroclear**” means Euroclear Bank SA/NV;

“Extraordinary Resolution” has the meaning given in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement;

“Fallback Rate Determination” means, in respect of a CMS Reference Rate, any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms as an alternative basis for determining the CMS Reference Rate: (a) Fallback Screen Page; (b) Mid-Market Quotations; and (c) Determination Agent Fallback;

“Final Redemption Amount” means:

- (a) if **“Accrued Value”** is specified as being applicable in respect of a Note in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the product of (i) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (ii) the percentage produced by the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Price} \times (1 + \text{Accrual Yield})^n$$

where “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable and the calculation shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30/360; and

- (b) if **“Fixed Final Redemption”** is specified as being applicable in respect of a Note in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the Fixed Final Redemption Amount;

“Fixed Coupon Amount” mean the amount, if any, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Fixed Final Redemption Amount” means the amount per Calculation Amount (which may be expressed as a percentage of the Calculation Amount or an amount per Calculation Amount) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Fixed Interest Rate” means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Fixed Leg Day Count Basis” means the Day Count Fraction specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Floating Interest Rate” means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest determined in accordance with Condition 6 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*);

“Floating Leg Day Count Basis” means the Day Count Fraction specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Floating Leg Rate Option” means the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Amount” means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

“Interest Basis” means, in respect of each type of Notes specified in the Conditions, the relevant provisions applicable to such type of Notes for determining or calculating the interest on such Notes as set out in the Conditions;

“Interest Commencement Date” means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the applicable Final Terms. Where the Notes have more than one Interest Basis, an Interest Commencement Date will be specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of each such Interest Basis;

“Interest Determination Date” means if the applicable Final Terms specify: (a) **“Daily Rate Determination”** to be applicable, in respect of a Reference Rate for any relevant day, the Interest Determination Date shall be such relevant day; or (b) **“Periodic Rate Determination”** to be applicable, in respect of a Reference Rate for any Interest Period, the Interest Determination Date shall be the date or dates, if any, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Participation Rate” means, in respect of any Interest Rate or Reference Rate (each a **“Relevant Rate”**) for a relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or for an Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Payment Date, the amount or percentage

rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such Relevant Rate for such day and/or such Interest Period, or, if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Final Terms, each amount or percentage rate specified in the Rate Table in the column headed “Interest Participation Rate” in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column “Interest Payment Date(s)”) on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall, provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify Interest Participation Rate to be not applicable, it shall be deemed to be equal to one. Where the applicable Final Terms specify more than one Interest Participation Rate for different Relevant Rates, the Interest Participation Rate will be construed to apply to each Relevant Rate for each relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or each Interest Period;

“Interest Participation Rate 1” means the Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Participation Rate 2” means the Interest Participation Rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Payment Date” means the scheduled Interest Payment Date, if such date is specified in the Conditions or the applicable Final Terms to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention:

- (a) such date as adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; or
- (b) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify “Interest Specified Day(s)” to be applicable and the relevant Determination Date is adjusted in accordance with the Conditions, the Interest Payment Date shall instead be the day falling the number of Interest Specified Day(s) after the relevant Determination Date, and no Noteholder shall be entitled to any interest or further payment in respect of such delay;

“Interest Period” means, subject as otherwise provided in the Conditions, each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date or any other period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention, except where specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Specified Day(s)” means such number of Business Day(s), Clearing System Business Day(s) or calendar days as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.;

“Issue Date” means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Margin” means, in respect of any Interest Rate or Reference Rate (each a **“Relevant Rate”**) for a relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or for an Interest Period ending on (but excluding) an Interest Payment Date, the percentage rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such Relevant Rate for such day and/or such Interest Period, which shall be preceded with either a “+” (plus) or a “-” (minus) sign (provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify Margin to be not applicable in respect of such Relevant Rate, it shall be deemed to be equal to zero), or if a Rate Table is set out in the applicable Final Terms, each percentage rate specified in the Rate Table in the column headed “Margin” (which shall be preceded with either a “+” (plus) or a “-” (minus) sign) in the row corresponding to such day or corresponding to the date (specified in the column “Interest Payment Date(s)”) on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall. Where the applicable Final Terms specify more than one Margin for different Relevant Rates, the Margin

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

will be construed to apply to each Relevant Rate for each relevant day (including an Interest Payment Date) and/or each Interest Period;

“**Margin 1**” means the Margin specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Margin 2**” means the Margin specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Maturity Date**” means the Scheduled Maturity Date, provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify “Specified Day(s)” to be applicable and the relevant Determination Date is adjusted in accordance with the Conditions, the Maturity Date shall instead be the day falling the number of Specified Day(s) after the relevant Determination Date;

“**Mid-Market Quotations**” means, in relation to the determination of any CMS Reference Rate, the bid and offered rates for the Specified Fixed Leg, calculated on the Fixed Leg Day Count Basis, of a fixed-for-floating Reference Currency interest rate swap transaction with a term equal to the Designated Maturity commencing on the first day of the relevant Interest Period or on any relevant day and in a Representative Amount with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market, where the floating leg, in each case calculated on the Floating Leg Day Count Basis, is equivalent to Floating Leg Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) with a designated maturity determined by the Determination Agent by reference to standard market practice and/or the ISDA Definitions;

“**Optional Redemption Amount (Call)**” means:

- (a) if “Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Accrued Value” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the product of (i) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (ii) the percentage produced by the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Price} \times (1 + \text{Accrual Yield})^n$$

where “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable and the calculation shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30/360; and

- (b) if “Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Fixed” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount per Calculation Amount determined by the Determination Agent in accordance with the following formula:

Optional Redemption Amount (Call) = Participation Rate (Call) × Calculation Amount;

“**Optional Redemption Date (Call)**” means, in relation to any Series of Notes, the date, if any, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Participating Member State**” means a Member State of the European Community which adopts the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty;

“**Participation Rate (Call)**” means a percentage rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if no such rate is specified, 100 per cent.;

“**Payment Business Day**” means:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
- (i) the relevant place of presentation;
 - (ii) each Additional Financial Centre (other than the TARGET System) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
 - (iii) if the TARGET System is specified as an Additional Financial Centre in the applicable Final Terms, a day on which the TARGET System is open; and
- (b) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

relevant currency and (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET System is open;

“Person” means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organization, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

“Principal Financial Centre” means, in relation to any currency, other than the euro, the principal financial centre for that currency, **provided, however, that**, in relation to Australian dollars, it means Sydney and Melbourne and, in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means Wellington and Auckland;

“Rate of Interest” means, in respect of any relevant period or any relevant day (including any Interest Payment Date), the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes as specified in applicable Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the Conditions. If more than one Rate of Interest is specified for the Notes, “Rate of Interest” shall be construed to refer to each rate defined or specified as such in respect of the relevant period or day as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Rate Table” means a table specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Redemption Amount” means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Early Redemption Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms or determined in accordance with the Conditions;

“Reference Banks” means the banks specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none are specified, four major banks selected by the Determination Agent in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate;

“Reference Price” means a numerical value or percentage as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Reference Rate” means, in respect of any relevant period or day, any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) a Fixed Interest Rate; (b) a Floating Interest Rate; or (c) any interest rate or swap rate specified as a “Reference Rate” in the applicable Final Terms, or determined in accordance with the Conditions, in each case, for such period or such day. Where the applicable Final Terms specify “CMS Rate Determination” to be applicable, “Reference Rate” shall be construed to include a CMS Reference Rate. If more than one Reference Rate is specified, “Reference Rate” shall be construed to refer to each rate defined or specified as such, or determined, in respect of the relevant period or day as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Register” shall have the meaning given to it in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement;

“Relevant Clearing System” means, as appropriate, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear and/or such other relevant clearing system, as the case may be, through which interests in Notes are to be held and through an account at which the Notes are to be cleared, as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Relevant Date” means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment by the Fiscal Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

“Relevant Financial Centre” means, in relation to any Series of Notes and the applicable Reference Rate, the city specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Relevant Screen Page” means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Reference Rate, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to such Reference Rate;

“Relevant Time” means, for the purposes of a determination of a Reference Rate, the time (in the place) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms corresponding to such Reference Rate;

“Reserved Matter” means any proposal to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, to reduce the amount of principal or interest payable on any date in respect of the Notes, to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes or the date for any such payment, to change the currency of any payment under the Notes or to change the quorum requirements relating to meetings or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution;

“Scheduled Maturity Date” means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Specified Currency” means the currency or currencies specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Specified Day(s)” means such number of Business Day(s), Clearing System Business Day(s) or calendar days as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“Specified Denomination(s)” means, in relation to Notes of any Series, the denomination or denominations of such Notes specified as such in the applicable Final Terms and may be expressed as (a) currency amounts or (b) a currency amount and integral multiples of a second currency amount in excess of such currency amount, **provided that** the Specified Denomination shall, in no circumstance, be an amount less than €1,000 or, if the Notes are denominated in any other currency, the equivalent amount in such other currency;

“Specified Fixed Leg” means any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) the annual fixed leg; (b) the semi-annual fixed leg; (c) quarterly-annual fixed leg; or (d) the quarterly-quarterly fixed leg;

“Specified Office” has the meaning given to it in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement;

“Specified Period” means a period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Specified Rate” has the meaning given it in the applicable Final Terms;

“Specified Swap Rate” means any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) the swap rate; (b) the annual swap rate; (c) the semi-annual swap rate; (d) the quarterly swap rate; (e) the quarterly-annual swap rate; or (f) the quarterly quarterly swap rate;

“Spread” has the value given to it in the applicable Final Terms;

“Subsidiary” means, in relation to any Person (the **“first Person”**) at any particular time, any other Person (the **“second Person”**):

- (a) whose affairs and policies the first Person controls or has the power to control, whether by ownership of share capital, contract, the power to appoint or remove members of the governing body of the second Person or otherwise; or
- (b) whose financial statements are, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles, consolidated with those of the first Person;

“TARGET System” means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) system or any successor thereto;

“TARGET Settlement Day” means any day on which TARGET System is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

“Taxes” means any tax, duty, impost, levy, charge or contribution in the nature of taxation or any withholding or deduction for or on account thereof, including (but not limited to) any applicable stock exchange tax, turnover tax, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax and/or other taxes chargeable or payable in connection with any redemption of a Note and/or payment of the Redemption Amount;

“Trade Date” means, in relation to any Series of Notes, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Treaty” means the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended; and

“Zero Coupon Note” means a Note specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

2.2 Interpretation

In these Conditions:

- (a) any reference to a numbered “**Condition**” shall be construed as a reference to the relevant Condition;
- (b) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to the Conditions;
- (c) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 12 (*Taxation*), and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to the Conditions;
- (d) references to Notes being “**outstanding**” shall be construed in accordance with the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement; and
- (e) if an expression is stated in Condition 2.1 (*Definitions*) to have the meaning given or specified in the applicable Final Terms, but the applicable Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is “not applicable”, then such expression is not applicable to the Notes.

3. FORM, MINIMUM DENOMINATION AND TITLE

3.1 **Form:** The Issuer will issue Notes in registered form.

3.2 **Minimum Denomination:** The minimum Denomination for each Note which is admitted to trading on an EEA exchange and/or offered to the public in an EEA State will be €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency).

3.3 Notes

- (a) **Form of Certificate:** Notes may be in either individual certificate form or in global certificate form.
- (b) **Title:** Title to the Notes passes by registration in the Register which is kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement. A certificate (each a “**Note Certificate**”) will be issued to each holder of Notes in respect of its registered holding. Each Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register. “**Holder**” and “**holder**” means, in the case of Notes, the person in whose name such Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and “**Noteholder**” shall be construed accordingly.
- (c) **Interest:** A Note may be a Fixed Rate Note, a Floating Rate Note, an Inflation-Linked Note, a Zero Coupon Note or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.
- (d) **Ownership:** The holder of any Note shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon or on the Note Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of transfer) or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no Person shall be liable for so treating such holder.
- (e) **Transfers:** Subject to Conditions 3.3(h) (*Closed Periods*) and 3.3(i) (*Regulations concerning Transfers and Registration*), a Note may be transferred upon surrender of the relevant Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with such evidence as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer; **provided, however, that** a Note may not be transferred unless the principal amount of Note transferred and (where not all of the Notes held by a holder are being transferred) the principal amount of the

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

balance of Notes not transferred are Specified Denominations. Where not all the Notes represented by the surrendered Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Notes will be issued to the transferor.

- (f) **Registration and Delivery:** Within five business days of the surrender of a Note Certificate in accordance with Condition 3.3(e) (*Transfers*), the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the Notes transferred to each relevant holder at its Specified Office or (as the case may be) the Specified Office of any Transfer Agent or (at the request and risk of any such relevant holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant holder. In this Condition 3.3(f) (*Registration and Delivery*), “**business day**” means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar or (as the case may be) the relevant Transfer Agent has its Specified Office.
- (g) **No Charge:** The transfer of a Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Registrar or any Transfer Agent but against such indemnity as the Registrar or (as the case may be) such Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.
- (h) **Closed Periods:** Holders of Notes may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes.
- (i) **Regulations concerning Transfers and Registration:** All transfers of Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Notes scheduled to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any holder of Notes who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

4. STATUS

The Notes constitute part of the Issuer’s senior debt and will rank *pari passu* with all of the Issuer’s other unsecured and unsubordinated debt.

Morgan Stanley intends that the Notes will, when issued, constitute “loss-absorbing capacity” within the meaning of the final rules issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and, accordingly, will have only those provisions described in this Base Prospectus that will permit compliance thereof at such time of issuance. In this respect, Morgan Stanley is a parent holding company and has no operations and depends on dividends, distributions and other payments from its subsidiaries to fund its debt obligations (including Notes). Under a support agreement that Morgan Stanley has entered with its material subsidiaries, upon the occurrence of a resolution scenario, including a single-point-of-entry resolution strategy as contemplated in its resolution plan, Morgan Stanley would be obligated to contribute or loan on a subordinated basis all of its material assets, other than shares in its subsidiaries and certain intercompany payables, to provide capital and liquidity, as applicable, to its material subsidiaries. That obligation will be secured, in accordance with an amended and restated secured support agreement, on a senior basis by Morgan Stanley’s assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries). As a result, claims of Morgan Stanley’s material subsidiaries against its assets (other than shares in its subsidiaries) will be effectively senior to its unsecured obligations, including Notes which would be at risk of absorbing Morgan Stanley’s and its subsidiaries’ losses.

5. FIXED RATE NOTE PROVISIONS

- 5.1 **Application:** This Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable in each case, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date(s).
- 5.2 **Fixed Interest Rate:** The Rate of Interest in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date which is subject to the Fixed Rate Note Provisions will be the Fixed Interest

Rate. A different Fixed Interest Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. If a Rate of Interest or a Reference Rate for any period or any relevant day is specified in the Conditions or in the applicable Final Terms to be a “Fixed Interest Rate”, the relevant Rate of Interest or Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in this Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*).

- 5.3 **Accrual of Interest:** The Notes bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate(s) of Interest. Interest will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 11 (*Payments*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the date for its final redemption, unless upon such date, the Redemption Amount remains unpaid when due and payable, in which case it will continue to bear interest on unpaid amounts in accordance with this Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*) (as well after as before judgment) until the day on which the Redemption Amount has been paid or duly made available for payment.

- 5.4 **Fixed Coupon Amount:** If “Fixed Coupon Amount” is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable in respect of each Note on each Interest Payment Date shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination, provided that, if a Broken Amount is specified in the Final Terms as applicable in respect of an Interest Payment Date in respect of each Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable on such Interest Payment Date in respect of such Note per Calculation Amount shall be the Broken Amount.

Different Fixed Coupon Amounts may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- 5.5 **Calculation of Interest:** If “Fixed Coupon Amount” is specified as not applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable in respect of each Note in respect of any Interest Period shall be an amount per Calculation Amount calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the applicable Day Count Fraction and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards). For this purpose, a “sub-unit” means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

- 5.6 **Day Count Fraction:** The relevant day count fraction shall be determined in accordance with the definition of “Day Count Fraction” set out in Condition 2.1 (*Definitions*).

6. FLOATING RATE NOTE PROVISIONS

- 6.1 **Application:** This Condition 6 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if one or more of the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, in each case, in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date(s).

- 6.2 **Floating Interest Rate:** The Rate of Interest in respect of each Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date which is subject to the Floating Rate Note Provisions will be the Floating Interest Rate. A different Floating Interest Rate may apply in respect of different Interest Periods and/or Interest Payment Dates, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. If a Rate of Interest or a Reference Rate for any period or any relevant day is specified in the Conditions or in the applicable Final Terms to be a “Floating Interest Rate”, the relevant Rate of Interest or Reference Rate will be determined in accordance with the provisions set out in Condition 6.5 (*Screen Rate Determination*), 6.6 (*ISDA Determination*) or 6.7 (*CMS Rate Determination*), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- 6.3 **Accrual of Interest:** Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Floating Interest Rate in respect of each Interest Period (each being a “Rate of Interest” in respect of Floating Rate Notes) payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 11 (*Payments*). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the date for its final redemption unless, upon such date, the Redemption Amount remains unpaid when due and payable, in which case it will continue to bear interest

on unpaid amounts in accordance with this Condition 6 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*) (as well after as before judgment) until the day on which the Redemption Amount has been paid or duly made available for payment. The Rate of Interest in respect of all or any Interest Periods shall, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, be zero.

6.4 **Linear Interpolation:** In respect of any Notes for which the Floating Rate Notes Provisions are applicable, if “Linear Interpolation” is specified to be applicable in respect of any Interest Period, the Floating Interest Rate for such Interest Period shall be determined by the Determination Agent through the use of straight-line interpolation by reference to:

- (a) if “Screen Rate Determination” is specified as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where ISDA Determination is specified as applicable in the Final Terms) or the Floating Rate Option (where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms), one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time, for which rates are available, next shorter than the length of such Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time, for which rates are available, next longer than the length of such Interest Period;
- (b) if “ISDA Determination” is specified as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time, for which rates are available, next shorter than the length of such Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time, for which rates are available, next longer than the length of such Interest Period; and
- (c) if “CMS Rate Determination” is specified as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, two rates based on the relevant CMS Reference Rate one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time, for which rates are available, next shorter than the length of such Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time, for which rates are available, next longer than the length of such Interest Period.

6.5 **Screen Rate Determination:** If “Screen Rate Determination” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which a Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate for an Interest Period or any relevant day (each a “**Relevant Day**”) will be the Screen Rate for such Interest Period or such Relevant Day, plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Screen Rate), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such Screen Rate).

The Screen Rate applicable to the Notes for an Interest Period or a Relevant Day will be determined by the Determination Agent on the following basis:

- (a) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity, the Screen Rate will be the Reference Rate which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period or such Relevant Day, as determined by the Determination Agent;
- (b) in any other case, the Screen Rate will be the arithmetic mean of the Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period or such Relevant Day, as determined by the Determination Agent;
- (c) if, in the case of Condition 6.5(a) (*Screen Rate Determination*), such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of Condition 6.5(b) (*Screen Rate Determination*), fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, the Determination Agent will:
 - (i) request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of the Reference Rate at

approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period or such Relevant Day to prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time; and

- (ii) determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations; and
- (d) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Determination Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference Rate, as determined by the Determination Agent) quoted by major banks in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, selected by the Determination Agent, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period or for a Relevant Day and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time, **provided, however, that**, if the Determination Agent is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period or any Relevant Day, the Screen Rate applicable to the Notes in respect of such Interest Period or such Relevant Day will be the rate (or as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of a preceding Interest Period or Relevant Day.

6.6 **ISDA Determination:** If “ISDA Determination” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which a Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate, plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such ISDA Rate), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such ISDA Rate). The “**ISDA Rate**” in relation to any Interest Period, means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Determination Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Determination Agent were acting as calculation agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (c) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is either (i) if the relevant Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) for a currency, the first day of that Interest Period or (ii) in any other case, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

6.7 **CMS Rate Determination:** If “CMS Rate Determination” is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which a Floating Interest Rate is to be determined, the Floating Interest Rate applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the relevant CMS Interest Rate determined in accordance with Condition 6.7(a) (*Single CMS Rate*) or (b) (*Spread CMS Rate*), as applicable.

(a) **Single CMS Rate**

If the CMS Interest Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be “**Single CMS Rate**”, the CMS Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day will be equal to the CMS Reference Rate for such Interest Period or such relevant day, plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate), and multiplied by the Interest Participation Rate (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate).

(b) **Spread CMS Rate**

If the CMS Interest Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be “**Spread CMS Rate**”, the CMS Interest Rate in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day will be equal

to (1) CMS Reference Rate 1 for such Interest Period or such relevant day, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) Margin 1 (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 1), and multiplied by Interest Participation Rate 1 (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 1), minus (2) CMS Reference Rate 2 for such Interest Period or such relevant day, plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) Margin 2 (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 2), and multiplied by Interest Participation Rate 2 (if any is specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to such CMS Reference Rate 2).

(c) ***Determination of CMS Reference Rate***

The CMS Reference Rate in respect of an Interest Period or any relevant day (as applicable) will be the Specified Swap Rate for swap transactions in the Reference Currency with a maturity of the Designated Maturity (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) (the **“Relevant Swap Rate”**) which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period or such relevant day, all as determined by the Determination Agent. If the Relevant Swap Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time, the CMS Reference Rate in respect of an Interest Period or a relevant day (as applicable) will be determined by the Determination Agent in accordance with the first applicable Fallback Rate Determination that provides a CMS Reference Rate, and if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) **“Fallback Screen Page”** to be applicable, the Determination Agent will, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine an alternative or successor page or publication to the Relevant Screen Page for the Relevant Swap Rate;
- (ii) **“Mid-Market Quotations”** to be applicable, the Determination Agent will determine the CMS Reference Rate on the basis of the arithmetic mean of the Mid-Market Quotations provided by the Reference Banks at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period or such day by requesting the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks to provide Mid-Market Quotations. If at least five Mid-Market Quotations are provided, the Determination Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of such Mid-Market Quotations provided by discarding the highest of such Mid-Market Quotations (or in event of equality, one of the highest) and lowest of such Mid-Market Quotations (or in event of equality, one of the lowest). If four Mid-Market Quotations are provided, the Determination Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of such Mid-Market Quotations provided. If less than four Mid-Market Quotations are provided, the next Fallback Rate Determination specified in the applicable Final Terms will apply, or if none is specified, Determination Agent Fallback will apply. All calculations of the arithmetic mean of the relevant number of Mid-Market Quotations provided pursuant to this paragraph will be rounded to the nearest one thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.0005 being rounded upwards; and
- (iii) **“Determination Agent Fallback”** to be applicable, the Determination Agent will, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine the CMS Reference Rate by using available and relevant public information and having regard to comparable benchmarks available.

If any Fallback Rate Determination(s) are specified in the applicable Final Terms, then only that or those (as the case may be) Fallback Rate Determinations shall apply, and if two or more Fallback Rate Determinations are specified, those Fallback Rate Determinations shall apply in the order as specified in the applicable Final Terms, such that if the Determination Agent determines that the CMS Reference Rate cannot be determined by applying a Fallback Rate Determination, then the next Fallback Rate Determination specified shall apply.

- 6.8 ***Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest:*** If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the applicable Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

- 6.9 **Calculation of Interest Amount:** In respect of Floating Rate Notes, the Determination Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Floating Rate Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a “**sub-unit**” means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.
- 6.10 **Publication:** The Determination Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Paying Agents and each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination, but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders. The Determination Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination, the Determination Agent shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.
- 6.11 **Notifications etc.:** All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 6 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*) by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.
- 6.12 **Permanent Discontinuance of Floating Rate Option linked to LIBOR or EURIBOR:** If any Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) which is linked to the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) or the Euro inter-bank offered rate (EURIBOR) applicable to the Floating Interest Rate in respect of a Series of Floating Rate Notes has been permanently discontinued, the Determination Agent will, subject as provided below, use as a substitute for such Floating Rate Option in respect of any date on which such Floating Rate Option is to be determined hereunder, the alternative reference rate selected by the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any similar institution (including any committee or working group thereof) in the jurisdiction of the applicable index currency that is consistent with accepted market practice (the “**Alternative Rate**”). As part of such substitution, the Determination Agent will, after consultation with the Issuer, make such adjustments to the Alternative Rate or the spread thereon, as well as the business day convention, determination dates and related provisions and definitions, in each case that are consistent with accepted market practice for the use of such Alternative Rate for debt obligations such as the Notes. If, however, the Determination Agent determines that no Alternative Rate exists on the relevant date in circumstances where the relevant Floating Rate Option is linked to EURIBOR, it shall make a determination, after consultation with the Issuer, of an alternative rate as a substitute for EURIBOR for debt obligations such as the Notes, as well as the spread thereon, the business day convention, determination dates and related provisions and definitions, that is consistent with accepted market practice.
7. **ZERO COUPON NOTE PROVISIONS**
- 7.1 **Application:** This Condition 7 (*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*) is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note Provisions are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable.
- 7.2 **Late Payment on Zero Coupon Notes:** If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note remains unpaid when due and payable, the Redemption Amount in respect

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

of each Note shall thereafter be an amount equal to the product of (a) the Calculation Amount of such Note and (b) the percentage produced by the following formula:

$$\text{Reference Price} \times (1 + \text{Accrual Yield})^n$$

where “n” means the number of years from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the day on which all such sums due in respect of such Note have been paid or duly made available for payment and the calculation shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30/360.

8. INFLATION-LINKED NOTE PROVISIONS

The Issuer may issue Notes the payment of interest on which is linked to an inflation index (“**Inflation-Linked Notes**”) in accordance with these Conditions which are specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in accordance with the elections made in the applicable Final Terms.

This Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*) is applicable only in relation to Notes specified in the applicable Final Terms as being Inflation-Linked Notes.

- 8.1 **Delay of Publication:** If any level of an Inflation Index for a Reference Month which is relevant to the calculation of a payment under the Notes (a “**Relevant Level**”) has not been published or announced by the day that is five Business Days prior to the next specified Interest Payment Date or Maturity Date under the Notes or other relevant payment date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Notes, the Determination Agent shall determine a Substitute Inflation Index Level (in place of such Relevant Level) in a commercially reasonable manner in its sole discretion. If a Relevant Level is published or announced at any time after the day that is five Business Days prior to the next specified Interest Payment Date or other relevant payment date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms, such Relevant Level will not be used in any calculations. The Substitute Inflation Index Level so determined pursuant to this Condition 8.1 (*Delay of Publication*), will be the definitive level for that Reference Month.
- 8.2 **Cessation of Publication:** If a level for the Inflation Index has not been published or announced for two consecutive months or the Inflation Index Sponsor announces that it will no longer continue to publish or announce the Inflation Index, then the Determination Agent shall determine a Successor Inflation Index (in lieu of any previously applicable Inflation Index) for the purposes of the Notes by using the following methodology:
- (a) if at any time a Successor Inflation Index has been designated by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond, such Successor Inflation Index shall be designated a “**Successor Inflation Index**” for the purposes of all subsequent specified Interest Payment Dates or other relevant payment date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Notes, notwithstanding that any other Successor Inflation Index may previously have been determined under Condition 8.2(b), 8.2(c) or 8.2(d) (*Cessation of Publication*);
 - (b) if a Successor Inflation Index has not been determined under Condition 8.2(a) (*Cessation of Publication*) and a notice has been given or an announcement has been made by the Inflation Index Sponsor, specifying that the Inflation Index will be superseded by a replacement index specified by the Inflation Index Sponsor, and the Determination Agent determines that such replacement index is calculated using the same or substantially similar formula or method of calculation as used in the calculation of the previously applicable Inflation Index, such replacement index shall be the Inflation Index for purposes of the Notes from the date that such replacement index comes into effect;
 - (c) if a Successor Inflation Index has not been determined under Condition 8.2(a) or 8.2(b) (*Cessation of Publication*), the Determination Agent shall ask five leading independent dealers to state what the replacement Inflation Index for the Inflation Index should be. If between four and five responses are received, and of those four or five responses, three or more leading independent dealers state the same Inflation Index, this Inflation Index will be deemed the “**Successor Inflation Index**”. If three responses are received, and two or more leading independent dealers state the same

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

Inflation Index, this Inflation Index will be deemed the “**Successor Inflation Index**”. If fewer than three responses are received, the Determination Agent will proceed to Condition 8.2(d) (*Cessation of Publication*); or

- (d) if no Successor Inflation Index has been determined under Condition 8.2(a), 8.2(b) or 8.2(c) (*Cessation of Publication*) by the fifth Business Day prior to the next Affected Payment Date, the Determination Agent will determine an appropriate alternative index for such Affected Payment Date, and such index will be deemed a “**Successor Inflation Index**”; the Determination Agent shall determine the method of determining the Relevant Level if no such alternative Inflation Index is available.
- 8.3 **Rebasing of the Inflation Index:** If the Determination Agent determines that an Inflation Index has been or will be rebased at any time, the Inflation Index as so rebased (the “**Rebased Inflation Index**”) will be used for purposes of determining the level of such Inflation Index from the date of such rebasing; provided, however, that the Determination Agent shall make such adjustments as are made by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond, if any, to the levels of the Rebased Inflation Index so that the Rebased Inflation Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Inflation Index before it was rebased. If there is no Related Bond, the Determination Agent shall make adjustments to the levels of the Rebased Inflation Index so that the Rebased Inflation Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Inflation Index before it was rebased. Any such rebasing shall not affect any prior payments made under the Notes.
- 8.4 **Material Modification Prior to Payment Date:** If, on or prior to the day that is five Business Days before an Interest Payment Date or other relevant payment date in relation to the Notes, an Inflation Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change to an Inflation Index, then the Determination Agent shall make any such adjustments to the Inflation Index consistent with adjustments made to the Related Bond, or, if there is no Related Bond, only those adjustments necessary for the modified Inflation Index to continue as the Inflation Index.
- 8.5 **Manifest Error in Publication:** If, within 30 days of publication and prior to any relevant Interest Payment Date or other relevant payment date in relation to the Notes, the Determination Agent determines that the Inflation Index Sponsor has corrected the level of the Inflation Index to remedy a manifest error in its original publication, the Determination Agent will notify the holders of the Notes in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*) of (a) that correction, (b) the adjusted amount that is then payable under the Notes as a result of that correction and (c) take such other action as it may deem necessary to give effect to such correction, provided that any amount payable pursuant to (b) above shall be paid (with no interest accruing thereon) (i) in connection with an Inflation Index Sponsor’s correction to remedy a manifest error in the level of an Inflation Index for a Reference Month for which such Interest Payment Date or other relevant payment date in relation to the Notes has occurred, within five Business Days after notice of such amount payable by the Determination Agent, (ii) in connection with an Inflation Index Sponsor’s correction to remedy a manifest error in the level of an Inflation Index for a Reference Month for which such Interest Payment Date, or other relevant payment date in relation to the Notes has not occurred, as an adjustment to the payment obligation on the next specified Interest Payment Date or (iii) if there is no further Interest Payment Date or other relevant payment date in relation to the Notes, within five Business Days after notice of such amount payable by the Determination Agent.
- 8.6 **Index Level Adjustment Correction:** In relation to any Inflation Index, as specified in the Final Terms, either: (a) the first publication or announcement of the level of the Inflation Index (disregarding estimates) by the relevant Inflation Index Sponsor for any Reference Month shall be final and conclusive and, subject to this Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*), later revisions to the level of the Inflation Index for such Reference Month will not be used in any calculations; or (b) the first publication or announcement of a level of the Inflation Index (disregarding estimates) published by the relevant Inflation Index Sponsor or, if revised, any subsequent revision of such level for a Reference Month shall be final and conclusive for such Reference Month, provided that such revisions are published or announced up to and including the day that is two Business Days prior to any relevant Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or any other payment in respect of the Notes. The Issuer shall

give notice to holders of Inflation-Linked Notes of any valid revision in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*).

8.7 ***Inflation-Linked Rates***

If the Notes are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Inflation-Linked Notes and the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (a) “**Leveraged Inflation Coupon**”, the Issuer shall, on each Interest Payment Date, pay interest on the Notes in an amount (which may be zero) per Calculation Amount determined by the Determination Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \left\{ \left[\text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{CPI_n}{CPI_m} - 1 \right) \right] + \text{Spread} \right\} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) an Interest Cap, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Interest Cap;
 - (ii) an Interest Floor, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not be less than the Interest Floor; or
 - (iii) an Interest Cap and an Interest Floor, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Interest Cap and shall not be less than the Interest Floor.
- (b) “**Real Inflation Coupon**”, the Issuer shall, on each Interest Payment Date, pay interest on the Notes in an amount (which may be zero) per Calculation Amount determined by the Determination Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Leverage} \times \frac{CPI_n}{CPI_{Initial}} \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) an Interest Cap, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Interest Cap;
 - (ii) an Interest Floor, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not be less than the Interest Floor; or
 - (iii) an Interest Cap and an Interest Floor, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Interest Cap and shall not be less than the Interest Floor.
- (c) “**Cumulative Inflation Coupon**”, the Issuer shall, on each Interest Payment Date, pay interest on the Notes in an amount (which may be zero) per Calculation Amount determined by the Determination Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{CPI_n}{CPI_{Initial}} - 1 \right) \times \text{Day Count Fraction}$$

provided that, if the applicable Final Terms specify:

- (i) an Interest Cap, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Interest Cap;
- (ii) an Interest Floor, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not be less than the Interest Floor; or
- (iii) an Interest Cap and an Interest Floor, the amount calculated in accordance with the above formula shall not exceed the Interest Cap and shall not be less than the Interest Floor.

- 8.8 ***Calculation of Interest Amount***: In respect of Inflation-Linked Notes, the Determination Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Inflation-Linked Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by the Determination Agent in accordance with the formula set out above, rounding the

resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a “**sub-unit**” means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

- 8.9 **Publication:** The Determination Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Paying Agents and each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination, but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders. The Determination Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination, the Determination Agent shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.
- 8.10 **Notifications etc.:** All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*) by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.
- 8.11 **Definitions Applicable to Inflation-Linked Notes**

In relation to Inflation-Linked Notes, the following expressions have the meanings set out below:

“**Affected Payment Date**” means each Interest Payment Date or other relevant payment date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms in relation to the Notes in respect of which an Inflation Index has not been published or announced;

“**Change in Law**” means that, on or after the Trade Date (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law) or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it has become illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions or (ii) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to the Notes (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position);

“**CPI_{Final}**” means the official determination of the Inflation Index published for the Determination Month (Final) subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*);

“**CPI_{Initial}**” means either of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) the value specified as “CPI_{Initial}” in the applicable Final Terms; or (b) the Initial Inflation Index Level;

“**CPI_m**” means, in respect of each Interest Payment Date and each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such Interest Payment Date, the official determination of the Inflation Index published for the Determination Month (m) in respect of such Interest Payment Date, subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*);

“**CPI_n**” means, in respect of each Interest Payment Date and each Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such Interest Payment Date, the official determination of the Inflation Index published for the Determination Month (n) in respect of such Interest Payment Date, subject to

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

adjustment in accordance with the provisions of Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*);

“Determination Date” means, subject to the Conditions, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Determination Month” means, in respect of each Interest Payment Date, the month specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which may, without limitation, also be expressed as a specified number of months before or after, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Payment Date;

“Determination Month (Final)” means a calendar month of the year specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and each Determination Month (Final) shall be a “Reference Month” for the purposes of the Conditions;

“Determination Month (Initial)” means a calendar month of the year specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and each Determination Month (Initial) shall be a “Reference Month” for the purposes of the Conditions;

“Determination Month (m)” means, any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) in respect of each Interest Payment Date and the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such Interest Payment Date, the calendar month of the year specified in the column headed “Determination Month (m)” of the Determination Month Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column headed “Interest Payment Date(s)”) on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall; (b) in respect of each Interest Period and the Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but is not included in such Interest Period), a specified number of calendar months before or after (or the same calendar month as) the month in which such Interest Payment Date falls; or (c) in respect of each Interest Period and the scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but is not included in such Interest Period), a specified number of calendar months before or after (or the same calendar month as) the month in which the scheduled Interest Payment Date falls. Each Determination Month (m) shall be a “Reference Month” for the purposes of the Conditions;

“Determination Month (n)” means, any of the following as specified in the applicable Final Terms: (a) in respect of each Interest Payment Date and the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such Interest Payment Date, the calendar month of the year specified in the column headed “Determination Month (n)” of the Determination Month Table in the row corresponding to the date (specified in the column headed “Interest Payment Date(s)”) on which such Interest Payment Date is scheduled to fall; (b) in respect of each Interest Period and the Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but is not included in such Interest Period), a specified number of calendar months before or after (or the same calendar month as) the month in which such Interest Payment Date falls; or (c) in respect of each Interest Period and the scheduled Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but is not included in such Interest Period), a specified number of calendar months before or after (or the same calendar month as) the month in which the scheduled Interest Payment Date falls. Each Determination Month (n) shall be a “Reference Month” for the purposes of the Conditions;

“Determination Month Table” means a table specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which will be in or substantially in the form set out below;

Determination Month Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Determination Month (n)	Determination Month (m)
<i>[insert date] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)</i>	<i>[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)</i>

“Fallback Bond” means an inflation-linked bond selected by the Determination Agent and issued by the government of a country to whose level of inflation the Inflation Index relates and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to the Inflation Index, with a maturity date which falls on (a) the same date as the Maturity Date, (b)

if no such bond as described in (a) can be determined, the next longest maturity after the Maturity Date or (c) if no such bond as described in either (a) or (b) can be determined, the next shortest maturity before the Maturity Date. If the Inflation Index relates to the level of inflation across the European Monetary Union, the Determination Agent will select an inflation-linked bond that is a debt obligation of one of the governments (but not any government agency) of France, Italy, Germany or Spain and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to the level of inflation in the European Monetary Union. In each case, the Determination Agent will select the Fallback Bond from those inflation-linked bonds issued on or before the Issue Date and, if there is more than one inflation-linked bond maturing on the same date, the Fallback Bond shall be selected by the Determination Agent from those bonds. If the Fallback Bond redeems, the Determination Agent will select a new Fallback Bond on the same basis, but selected from all eligible bonds in issue at the time the original Fallback Bond redeems (including any bond for which the redeemed bond is exchanged);

“Hedge Positions” means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, (b) stock loan transactions or (c) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by a party in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the Notes;

“Hedging Disruption” means that the Issuer is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the risk of entering into and performing its obligations under the Notes or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transactions or asset(s);

“Increased Cost of Hedging” means that the Issuer would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Notes or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), **provided that** any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging;

“Inflation Index” means any index specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Inflation Index Sponsor” means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the entity specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if no entity is specified, the entity that publishes or announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the relevant Inflation Index;

“Initial Inflation Index Level” means the official determination of the Inflation Index published for the Determination Month (Initial) subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of Condition 8 (*Inflation-Linked Note Provisions*);

“Interest Cap” means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Floor” means an amount specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Interest Period” means each period specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, and may be expressed as beginning on (and including) a specified date and ending on (and not including) another date;

“Leverage” means the percentage rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

“Reference Month” means the calendar month for which the level of the relevant Inflation Index was reported, regardless of when this information is published or announced. If the period for which the Inflation Index level was reported is a period other than a month, the Reference Month will be the period for which the Inflation Index level was reported;

“Related Bond” means the bond specified in the applicable Final Terms, or if no bond is so specified, the Fallback Bond. If the Related Bond is “Fallback Bond”, then for any Related Bond determination under the Conditions, the Determination Agent shall use the Fallback Bond (as that term is defined in this Condition 8.11 (*Definitions Applicable to Inflation-Linked Notes*)). If no bond is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Related Bond and “Fallback Bond: Not applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, there will be no

Related Bond. If a bond is selected as the Related Bond in the applicable Final Terms, and that bond redeems or matures before the relevant Maturity Date, unless “Fallback Bond: Not applicable” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Determination Agent shall use the Fallback Bond for any Related Bond determination;

“**Substitute Inflation Index Level**” means an Inflation Index level, determined by the Determination Agent pursuant to the provisions of Condition 8.1 (*Delay of Publication*), in respect of an Affected Payment Date; and

“**Successor Inflation Index**” has the meaning specified in Condition 8.2(a) (*Cessation of Publication*).

9. AUTOMATIC CHANGE OF INTEREST BASIS

If the applicable Final Terms specify “Automatic Change of Interest Basis” to be applicable, then the Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date will be determined in accordance with the Interest Basis applicable to such Interest Period and/or Interest Payment Date specified in the Interest Basis Table set out in the applicable Final Terms.

10. REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE

10.1 **Scheduled Redemption:** Unless previously redeemed or cancelled, and unless otherwise specified in the Conditions, Notes will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date, subject as provided in Condition 11 (*Payments*) in accordance with the Conditions.

10.2 **Tax Redemption:** Notes may be redeemed in whole (but not in part), at the option of the Issuer at any time prior to maturity, upon the giving of a notice of redemption as described below in Condition 19 (*Notices*), if the Issuer determines that, as a result of:

- (a) any change in or amendment to the laws, or any regulations or rulings promulgated under the laws, of the United States or of any political subdivision or taxing authority of or in the United States affecting taxation; or
- (b) any change in official position regarding the application or interpretation of the laws, regulations or rulings referred to above,

which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of the applicable Final Terms in connection with the issuance of the Notes, the Issuer is or will become obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to the Notes as described in Condition 12 (*Taxation*). The Notes will be redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount (Tax).

Notice of redemption will be given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The date and the applicable redemption price will be specified in the notice.

10.3 **Redemption at the Option of the Issuer:** If the Call Option is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, in part on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer’s giving not less than the number of days’ notice equal to the Minimum Notice Number of Day(s), nor more than the number of days’ notice equal to the Maximum Notice Number of Day(s) to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).³

10.4 **Partial Redemption:** If the Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 10.3 (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*), the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place as the Fiscal Agent approves and in such manner as the Fiscal Agent considers appropriate, subject to compliance with applicable law and the rules of each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation, and the notice to

³ Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

Noteholders referred to in Condition 10.3 (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed.

- 10.5 **Purchase:** Morgan Stanley or any of its Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price.

- 10.6 **Cancellation:** All Notes so redeemed shall, and all Notes so purchased by Morgan Stanley or any of its Subsidiaries may, at the discretion of the relevant purchaser, be cancelled. All Notes so redeemed, and all Notes so purchased and cancelled, may not be reissued or resold.

- 10.7 **Definitions**

In these Conditions:

“**Maximum Notice Number of Day(s)**” means the number of days specified in the Final Terms; and

“**Minimum Notice Number of Day(s)**” means the number of days specified in the Final Terms.

11. PAYMENTS

- 11.1 **Principal:** Subject to Condition 11.3 (*Payments of Principal and Interest in CNY*), payments of principal shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a holder of a Note to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent not later than the fifteenth (15th) day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a Sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London) and (in the case of redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

- 11.2 **Interest:** Subject to Condition 11.3 (*Payments of Principal and Interest in CNY*), payments of interest shall be made by cheque drawn in the currency in which the payment is due drawn on, or, upon application by a holder of a Note to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent not later than the fifteenth (15th) day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency (in the case of a Sterling cheque, a town clearing branch of a bank in the City of London) and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

- 11.3 **Payments of Principal and Interest in CNY:** Notwithstanding Conditions 11.1 (*Principal*) and 11.2 (*Interest*), in respect of CNY Notes, no payment of principal or interest in CNY will be made by cheque and all payments to Noteholders will be made solely (a) for so long as the CNY Notes are represented by a Note held with the common depository for Clearstream Banking, S.A. and Euroclear Bank SA/NV or any Relevant Clearing System, by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in Hong Kong, or (b) for so long as the Notes are in definitive form, by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in Hong Kong, in each case in accordance with prevailing rules and regulations.

- 11.4 **Payments Subject to Fiscal Laws:** All payments in respect of the Notes are subject in all cases to (a) any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 12 (*Taxation*) and (b) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in in Section 1471(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “**Code**”) or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.

- 11.5 **Payments on Payment Business Days:** Where payment is to be made by transfer to an account, payment instructions (for value the due date, or, if the due date is not a Payment Business Day, for value the next succeeding Payment Business Day) will be initiated and, where payment is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed (a) (in the case of

payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Note Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent and (b) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A holder of a Note shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from (i) the due date for a payment not being a Payment Business Day or (ii) a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 11 (*Payments*) arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the mail.

- 11.6 **Partial Payments:** If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of a Note Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Note Certificate.
- 11.7 **Record Date:** Each payment in respect of a Note will be made to the person shown as the holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on such number of days before the due date for such payment as is specified in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Record Date**"). Where payment in respect of a Note is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed to the address shown as the address of the holder in the Register at the opening of business on the relevant Record Date.
- 11.8 **Unavailability of Currency:** If the Specified Currency is not available to the Issuer for making payments of principal of, and premium, interest and/or additional amounts, if any, on any Note (whether due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer, or if the Specified Currency is no longer used by the government of the country issuing that currency or by public institutions within the international banking community for the settlement of transactions), the Issuer may satisfy its obligations to Noteholders by making payments on the date of payment in U.S. dollars on the basis of the prevailing exchange rate on the date of the payment or of the most recent practicable date, such rate being based on the highest bid quotation in The City of New York received by the Exchange Rate Agent at approximately 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the second Business Day preceding the applicable payment date from three recognised foreign exchange dealers for the purchase by the quoting dealer:
 - (i) of the Specified Currency for U.S. dollars for settlement on the payment date;
 - (ii) in the aggregate amount of the Specified Currency payable to those holders or beneficial owners of Notes; and
 - (iii) at which the applicable dealer commits to execute a contract.

If those bid quotations are not available, the Exchange Rate Agent will determine the Market Exchange Rate at its sole discretion. All determinations by the Exchange Rate Agent will, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and binding on the Issuer and the Noteholders. The Exchange Rate Agent will be Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, unless otherwise noted in the applicable Final Terms. If the Exchange Rate Agent is not an Affiliate of Morgan Stanley, it may be one of the dealers providing quotations.

Any payment made in U.S. dollars on the basis of the prevailing exchange rate where the required payment is in an unavailable Specified Currency will not constitute an Event of Default or default.

The foregoing provisions do not apply if a Specified Currency is unavailable because it has been replaced by the euro. If the euro has been substituted for a Specified Currency, the Issuer may (or will, if required by applicable law) without the consent of the holders of the affected Notes, pay the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Note denominated in the Specified Currency in euro instead of the Specified Currency, in conformity with legally applicable measures taken pursuant to, or by virtue of, the Treaty. Any payment made in U.S. dollars or in euro as described above where the required payment is in an unavailable Specified Currency will not constitute an Event of Default or default.

12. TAXATION

12.1 **Additional Amounts:** If the applicable Final Terms specify “**Additional Amounts**” as being applicable in respect of any Series of Notes, the Issuer will, subject to certain exceptions and limitations set forth below, pay those additional amounts (the “**Additional Amounts**”) to any Noteholder who is a U.S. Alien (as defined below) as may be necessary in order that every net payment of the principal of and interest in respect of the Note and any other amounts payable on the Note after withholding for or on account of any tax, assessment or governmental charge imposed upon or as a result of that payment by the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, will not be less than the amount provided for in the Note to be then due and payable.

The Issuer will not, however, be required to make any payment of Additional Amounts to any Noteholder for or on account of:

- (a) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been so imposed but for:
 - (i) the existence of any present or former connection between the Noteholder or beneficial owner, or between a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of the Noteholder, if the Noteholder is an estate, a trust, a partnership or a corporation, and the United States or its possessions, including, without limitation, the Noteholder or beneficial owner, or such fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder, being or having been a citizen or resident of the United States or being or having been engaged in the conduct of a trade or business or present in the United States or having, or having had, a permanent establishment in the United States; or
 - (ii) the presentation by the Noteholder for payment on a date more than 15 days after the date on which payment became due and payable or the date on which payment thereof is duly provided for, whichever occurs later;
- (b) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, capital gains, corporation, income or personal property tax or any similar tax, assessment or governmental charge;
- (c) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by reason of the Noteholder's or beneficial owner's past or present status as a personal holding company or controlled foreign corporation or passive foreign investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes or as a corporation that accumulates earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax or as a private foundation or other tax-exempt organisation;
- (d) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that is payable otherwise than by withholding from payments on or in respect of any Note;
- (e) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for the failure to comply with certification, information or other reporting requirements concerning the nationality, residence or identity or connection with the United States of the holder or beneficial owner of that Note, if compliance is required by statute or by regulation or published administrative guidance of the United States or of any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein as a precondition to relief or exemption from the tax, assessment or other governmental charge;
- (f) any withholding tax imposed under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code or any agreement with the IRS pursuant to these Code sections, any applicable U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder or published administrative guidance implementing such sections and any provisions of non-U.S. law analogous or relating to the foregoing (including withholding resulting from any inter-governmental agreement or other agreement between the United States and any non-U.S. taxing authority in connection with such sections of the Code, regulations, guidance or laws);
- (g) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge imposed by reason of the Noteholder's or beneficial owner's past or present status as the actual or constructive owner of 10 per cent. or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

stock entitled to vote of Morgan Stanley or as a direct or indirect subsidiary of Morgan Stanley; or

- (h) any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that a holder or beneficial owner would have been able to avoid by presenting the relevant Note to another paying agent in a Member State of the European Union.
- (i) any combination of the items listed above.

Nor will Additional Amounts be paid with respect to any payment on a Note to a U.S. Alien who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of that payment to the extent that payment would be required by the laws of the United States (or any political subdivision thereof) to be included in the income, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary or a member of that partnership or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to the Additional Amounts had that beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the Noteholder.

The term “**U.S. Alien**” means any person who, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is a foreign corporation, a non-resident alien individual, a foreign trust, or a foreign partnership one or more of the members of which is a foreign corporation, a non-resident alien individual or a non-resident alien fiduciary of a foreign estate or trust.

13. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

13.1 If any of the following events (each an “**Event of Default**”) occurs and is continuing:

- (a) **Non-payment:** the Issuer fails to pay any amount of principal in respect of the Notes or fails to pay any amount of interest in respect of the Notes, in each case within 30 days of the respective due date for payment thereof; or
- (b) **Insolvency, etc.:** (i) the Issuer becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due; (ii) an administrator or liquidator of the Issuer or the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer is appointed (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent); (iii) the Issuer takes any action for a composition with or for the benefit of its creditors generally; or (iv) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer (otherwise than for the purposes of or pursuant to an amalgamation, reorganisation or restructuring whilst solvent), and such order or effective resolution has remained in force and has not been rescinded, revoked or set aside for 60 days after the date on which such order is made or effective resolution is passed,

then Noteholders of not less than 25 per cent. in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may, by written notice addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, declare the Notes to be immediately due and payable, whereupon they shall become so due and payable at their Early Redemption Amount without further action or formality. Notice of any such declaration shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

13.2 **Annulment of Acceleration and Waiver of Defaults:** In some circumstances, if any or all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of the principal of the Notes of a Series that has become due as a result of an acceleration, have been cured, waived or otherwise remedied, then the holders of a majority in principal amount of such Series of Notes (voting as one class) may annul past declarations of acceleration of or waive past defaults of the Notes. However, any continuing default in payment of principal of or any premium or interest on those Notes may not be waived.

14. PRESCRIPTION

Claims for principal and interest on redemption in respect of Notes shall become void unless the relevant Note Certificates are surrendered for payment within 10 years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

15. REPLACEMENT OF NOTES

If any Note or Note Certificate is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Registrar, during normal business hours (and, if the Notes are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock

exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Paying Agent or Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes or Note Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. AGENTS

16.1 In acting under the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders. All calculation and determination functions required of the relevant Agent may be delegated to such persons as the relevant Agent may decide and all notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the Notes by the Agents or the Issuer shall (in the absence of manifest error or wilful misconduct) be binding on the Issuer and the Noteholders, and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to the Noteholders (or any of them) shall attach to the Agents or the Issuer in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by any of them of their powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

16.2 The initial Agents and their initial Specified Office are listed below on the inside back cover of this Base Prospectus. The initial Calculation Agent is The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and to appoint a successor Fiscal Agent or Registrar or Calculation Agent or additional or successor paying agents; provided, however, that:

- (a) there shall at all times be a Registrar appointed in respect of the Notes;
- (b) if a Calculation Agent is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer shall at all times maintain a Calculation Agent;
- (c) if a Determination Agent is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer shall at all times maintain a Determination Agent; and
- (d) if and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent in any particular place, the Issuer shall maintain a Paying Agent and/or a Transfer Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system.

16.3 Notice of any change in any of the Paying Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*).

17. MEETINGS OF NOTEHOLDERS AND MODIFICATION

17.1 ***Meetings of Noteholders:*** The Issue and Paying Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of the Conditions. Any such modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer and shall be convened by it upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The quorum at any meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more Persons holding or representing one more than half of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or, at any adjourned meeting, two or more Persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the principal amount of the Notes held or represented, provided, however, that Reserved Matters may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Noteholders at which two or more Persons holding or representing not less than three-quarters or, at any adjourned meeting, one quarter of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes form a quorum. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on all the Noteholders, whether present or not.

In addition, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all Noteholders who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Noteholders will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

17.2 Modification

- (a) The Notes and the Conditions may be amended without the consent of the Noteholders where, in the opinion of the Issuer:
 - (i) the amendment is to correct a manifest error or to effect a modification which is of a formal, minor or technical nature; or
 - (ii) the amendment is not materially prejudicial to the interest of the Noteholders.
- (b) The parties to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement may agree to modify any provision thereof, but the Issuer shall not agree, without the consent of the Noteholders, to any such modification unless it is of a formal, minor or technical nature, it is made to correct a manifest error or it is, in its opinion, not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders.

17.3 *Interests of Noteholders:* In connection with the Conditions, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent shall have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class. In particular, but without limitation, the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent shall not have regard to the consequences for individual Noteholders resulting from such individual Noteholders being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory.

17.4 *Severance:* Should any of the provisions contained in the Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any way.

18. FURTHER ISSUES

The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes.

19. NOTICES

19.1 *Notes:* Notices to holders of Notes shall be sent to them by first class mail (or its equivalent) or (if posted to an overseas address) by airmail at their respective last addresses on the Register. Notices to holders of registered Notes in global form shall be sent to them by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other Relevant Clearing System for communication by them to the holders of the Notes. To the extent the Notes are admitted to listing on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to trading on the Luxembourg Regulated Market, notices to holders will be published in accordance with the rules of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, and, if permitted by the rules and regulations of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, on the Issuer's website at <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>.

19.2 *Unlisted Notes:* Notices to Noteholders of non-listed Notes may be published, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, in newspapers, on the Issuer's website at <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>, or otherwise.

20. LOSSES

In no event shall the Issuer or the Agents have any liability for indirect, incidental, consequential or other damages (whether or not it may have been advised of the possibility of such damages) other than interest until the date of payment on sums not paid when due in respect of any Notes or assets not delivered when due. Noteholders are entitled to damages only and are not entitled to the remedy of specific performance in respect of any Note.

21. CURRENCY INDEMNITY

21.1 If any sum due from the Issuer in respect of the Notes or any order or judgment given or made in relation thereto has to be converted from the currency (the "**first currency**") in which the same is payable under the Conditions or such order or judgment into another currency (the

“**second currency**”) for the purpose of (a) making or filing a claim or proof against the Issuer, (b) obtaining an order or judgment in any court or other tribunal or (c) enforcing any order or judgment given or made in relation to the Notes, the Issuer shall indemnify each Noteholder, on the written demand of such Noteholder addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, against any loss suffered as a result of any discrepancy between (i) the rate of exchange used for such purpose to convert the sum in question from the first currency into the second currency and (ii) the rate or rates of exchange at which such Noteholder may in the ordinary course of business purchase the first currency with the second currency upon receipt of a sum paid to it in satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any such order, judgment, claim or proof.

- 21.2 This indemnity constitutes a separate and independent obligation of the Issuer and shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action.

22. **ROUNDING**

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in the Conditions (unless otherwise specified in the Conditions or the applicable Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all U.S. dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one-half cent rounded upward), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downward (or, if specified in the applicable Final Terms, upward) to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency (with 0.005 rounded up to 0.01).

23. **REDENOMINATION, RENOMINALISATION AND RECONVENTIONING**

- 23.1 **Application:** This Condition 23 (*Redenomination, Renominalisation and Reconventioning*) is applicable to the Notes only if it is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable.

- 23.2 **Notice of Redenomination:** If the country of the Specified Currency becomes, or announces its intention to become, a Participating Member State, the Issuer may, without the consent of the Noteholders, on giving at least 30 days’ prior notice to the Noteholders and the Paying Agents, designate a date (the “**Redenomination Date**”), being an Interest Payment Date under the Notes falling on or after the date on which such country becomes a Participating Member State.

- 23.3 **Redenomination:** Notwithstanding the other provisions of the Conditions, with effect from the Redenomination Date, the Notes shall be deemed to be redenominated into euro in the denomination of euro 0.01 with a principal amount for each Note equal to the principal amount of that Note in the Specified Currency, converted into euro at the rate for conversion of such currency into euro established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to the Treaty (including compliance with rules relating to rounding in accordance with European Community regulations); provided, however, that, if the Issuer determines, with the agreement of the Fiscal Agent that the then market practice in respect of the redenomination into euro 0.01 of internationally offered securities is different from that specified above, such provisions shall be deemed to be amended so as to comply with such market practice and the Issuer shall promptly notify the Noteholders, each listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation and the Paying Agents of such deemed amendments.

- 23.4 **Interest:** Following redenomination of the Notes pursuant to this Condition 23 (*Redenomination, Renominalisation and Reconventioning*), where Notes have been issued in definitive form, the amount of interest due in respect of such Notes will be calculated by reference to the aggregate principal amount of the Notes presented for payment by the relevant holder.

- 23.5 **Interest Determination Date:** If the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the applicable Final Terms as being applicable and Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Floating Interest Rate(s) is/are to be determined, with effect from the Redenomination Date, the Interest Determination Date shall

be deemed to be the second TARGET Settlement Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period.

24. INCONVERTIBILITY EVENTS

24.1 If, in respect of any Series of Notes, the applicable Final Terms specifies that “Inconvertibility Event Provisions” are applicable, this Condition 24 (*Inconvertibility Events*) shall apply in respect of such Notes.

24.2 If, at any time during the term of such Notes, the Determination Agent determines that an Inconvertibility Event has occurred, it will inform the Issuer of the occurrence of such event. Following the determination by the Determination Agent of the occurrence of an Inconvertibility Event, the Issuer may, at its sole and absolute discretion, provide a notice of the occurrence of such an event of inconvertibility to the holders of the Notes in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*) electing either:

- (a) if “**Converted Payment**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms: to continue making any payments due under such Notes until the Maturity Date, in which case any amount due under such Notes shall be converted from the Relevant Currency into the Inconvertibility Specified Currency at the Fallback FX Spot Rate determined by the Determination Agent in its sole and absolute discretion;
- (b) if “**Early Redemption**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms: to early redeem the Notes on a specified date (such date the “**Inconvertibility Early Redemption Date**”), in which case the Notes shall early redeem at the Inconvertibility Early Redemption Amount on such Inconvertibility Early Redemption Date. The Issuer’s obligations under the Notes shall be satisfied in full upon payment of such amount; or
- (c) if “**Suspended Payment**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms: to suspend the payment until such number of Business Days as are specified in the applicable Final Terms after the Determination Agent has notified the Issuer that, in the Determination Agent’s sole and absolute discretion, the Inconvertibility Event has ceased or is no longer in effect,

provided that the Issuer may, at any time from and including the Trade Date to and including the Maturity Date, subsequent to the despatch of a notice electing one of the selected options other than “Early Redemption”, dispatch a second notice electing “Early Redemption”, **provided that** such option was specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms, in which case the Notes will be redeemed in accordance with the terms of “Early Redemption” above and the date specified in such notice will be the Inconvertibility Early Redemption Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, failure to deliver such notice or the failure of the recipient to receive such notice will not affect the Issuer’s ability to make payments according to the option it selected.

24.3 Definitions:

“**Fallback FX Spot Rate**” means the relevant currency exchange rate determined in accordance with the applicable Settlement Rate Option and, if a Settlement Rate Option is not applicable, the currency exchange rate at the time at which such rate is to be determined for foreign exchange transactions in the Specified Currency or the Inconvertibility Specified Currency for value on the relevant Inconvertibility Early Redemption Date, as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Determination Agent;

“**Inconvertibility Early Redemption Amount**” means:

- (a) if “**Fixed Redemption**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount per Calculation Amount as specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) if “**Early Redemption Amount**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount (i) converted from the Relevant Currency into the Inconvertibility Specified Currency at the exchange rate (expressed as a number of the Relevant Currency per one unit of the Inconvertibility Specified Currency) determined by the Determination Agent in its sole and absolute discretion for settlement on or about the relevant payment date and (ii) less the reasonable cost to and/or the loss realised by, the Issuer and/or any Affiliate in respect of break

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

funding costs for the Issuer term financing associated with such early redemption of the Notes, in each case as calculated by the Determination Agent in its sole and absolute discretion; or

- (c) if “**Fair market value**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, an amount, in the Inconvertibility Specified Currency, equal to the fair market value of such Notes, on such day as is selected by the Determination Agent in its sole and absolute discretion (provided that such day is not more than 15 days before the Inconvertibility Early Redemption Date), less the proportion attributable to that Note of the reasonable cost to the Issuer and/or any Affiliate of, or the loss realised by the Issuer and/or any Affiliate on, unwinding any related [hedging arrangements] or in respect of break funding costs for the Issuer’s term financing associated with such early redemption of the Notes, in each case as calculated by the Determination Agent in its sole and absolute discretion;

An “**Inconvertibility Event**” shall be deemed to have occurred if from (and including) the Trade Date to (and including) the Maturity Date, any event or circumstance occurs that generally makes it, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Determination Agent, impossible, unlawful or impracticable for the Issuer, the Determination Agent or any of its affiliates for any reason beyond their reasonable control:

- (a) to convert the Relevant Currency into the Inconvertibility Specified Currency or the Inconvertibility Specified Currency into the Relevant Currency (whether directly or through a cross exchange rate) through customary legal channels; or
- (b) to determine the rate of conversion of the Inconvertibility Specified Currency into the Relevant Currency or the Relevant Currency into the Inconvertibility Specified Currency or
- (c) to transfer, or make a payment in, or delivery of, the Relevant Currency from or to, outside, or inside, of the Relevant Jurisdiction, in each case under (i), (ii) or (iii), in an amount up to the total amount of payment due to be made by the Issuer under the Notes; or
- (d) to determine a rate at which any Relevant Currency can be lawfully exchanged for U.S. dollars; or
- (e) to convert any Relevant Currency into U.S. dollars; or
- (f) for the Issuer or any of its affiliates to hold, purchase, sell or otherwise deal in any Notes, or any other property in order for the Issuer or any of its affiliates to perform any related hedging arrangement, or for the purposes of the Issuer or the Issuer’s obligations in respect of any Notes;

“**Inconvertibility Specified Currency**” means the currency specified in the applicable Final Terms;

“**Relevant Currency**” means the currency as specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

“**Relevant Jurisdiction**” means the jurisdiction as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

25. CNY DISRUPTION EVENTS

- 25.1 In the event that a CNY Disruption Event, as determined by the Determination Agent in its sole discretion, occurs on or prior to any date on which a payment is scheduled to be made under a CNY Note (including, but not limited to, an Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date) and such CNY Disruption Event is continuing on such date (any such CNY Note so affected, an “**Affected CNY Note**”), the following terms will apply:

- (a) first, payments under the Affected CNY Note shall be postponed to two Hong Kong Business Days after the date on which the CNY Disruption Event ceases to exist, unless that CNY Disruption Event continues to exist for 14 consecutive calendar days from the original date that, but for the occurrence of the CNY Disruption Event, would have been the date for such payments (which payment date may be, but is not limited to, an Interest Payment Date or the Maturity Date). In that case, the provisions of Condition 25.1(b) (*CNY Disruption Events*) will apply on the day immediately following the lapse of such 14-calendar day period;

- (b) secondly, the relevant payment obligations under the Affected CNY Note shall be replaced by an obligation to pay an amount that would be due as if settlement were non-deliverable with the effect that any amounts in CNY payable under the Affected CNY Note shall be converted into an amount in USD as calculated by the Determination Agent in its sole discretion. All the payments hereunder shall be made in USD on the relevant Non-Deliverable Substitute Settlement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, this Condition 25.1(b) (*CNY Disruption Events*) shall only apply to any payment which is scheduled to occur on a date (which may be, but is not limited to, the Maturity Date or an Interest Payment Date) that is affected by the CNY Disruption Event and shall not affect any payments falling due on any other dates.

25.2 For the purpose of this Condition 25 (*CNY Disruption Events*):

“CNY Disruption Event” means any of CNY Illiquidity, CNY Inconvertibility or CNY Non-Transferability.

“CNY Illiquidity” means, as determined by the Determination Agent in its sole discretion, the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible (where it had previously been possible) for the Issuer to obtain a firm quote of an offer price in respect of an amount in CNY equal to the then current outstanding principal amount of the relevant Affected CNY Notes, any interest or any other amount to be paid under such Notes (the **“Relevant Disrupted Amount”**), during the term of such Notes, either in one transaction or a commercially reasonable number of transactions that, when taken together, is no less than such Relevant Disrupted Amount, in the general CNY exchange market in each Offshore CNY Centre in order to perform its obligations under the Affected CNY Notes.

“CNY Inconvertibility” means, as determined by the Determination Agent in its sole discretion, the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible (where it had previously been possible) for the Issuer to convert an amount of CNY no less than the Relevant Disrupted Amount into or from USD in the general CNY exchange market in each Offshore CNY Centre.

“CNY Non-Transferability” means, as determined by the Determination Agent in its sole discretion, the occurrence in each Offshore CNY Centre of any event that makes it impossible (where it had previously been possible) for the Issuer to transfer CNY (a) between accounts inside the Offshore CNY Centre, (b) from an account inside the Offshore CNY Centre to an account outside such Offshore CNY Centre and outside mainland China or (c) from an account outside an Offshore CNY Centre and outside mainland China to an account inside the Offshore CNY Centre. For the purpose of CNY Non-Transferability and Hong Kong as an Offshore CNY Centre only, a segregated Chinese Renminbi fiduciary cash account with the People’s Bank of China and operated by Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited shall be deemed to be an account inside Hong Kong.

“CNY Notes” means Notes denominated in CNY or Renminbi deliverable in Hong Kong, or such other CNY Centre as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“Hong Kong Business Day” means any day, other than a Saturday or a Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorised or required by law or regulation to close in Hong Kong.

“Non-Deliverable Substitute Settlement Date” means, in respect of any payment date determined pursuant to the terms herein, subject to adjustment in accordance with the provisions of Condition 25.1(a) (*CNY Disruption Events*) and/or any Business Day Convention applicable to the terms of an Affected CNY Note, the day determined by the Determination Agent which shall be as soon as practicable, but in no event later than two Hong Kong Business Days after the date on which the USD/CNY Spot Rate is determined.

“Offshore CNY Centre” means Hong Kong, or such other CNY Centre as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“USD/CNY Spot Rate” means the Chinese Renminbi/U.S. dollar official fixing rate, expressed as the amount of Chinese Renminbi per one U.S. dollar, for settlement in two Hong Kong Business Days reported by the Treasury Markets Association which appears on Reuters page <CNHFIX=> at approximately 11:15 a.m., Hong Kong time (the **“Spot USD/CNY(HK) Fixing”**). In the event that the Spot USD/CNY(HK) Fixing is not available, the Determination Agent may in its sole discretion (a) delay the determination of the USD/CNY Spot Rate until such day that the Spot USD/CNY(HK) Fixing is available or (b) determine the USD/CNY spot rate in its sole discretion.

For the avoidance of doubt, references to “general CNY exchange market in each Offshore CNY Centre” in the definitions of CNY Illiquidity and CNY Inconvertibility refers to purchase, sale, lending or borrowing of CNY for general purpose (including, but not limited to, funding), and therefore any purchase or sale of CNY where such CNY is required by relevant laws or regulations for settlement of any cross-border trade transaction with an entity in mainland China, or any purchase or sale of CNY for personal customers residing in each such Offshore CNY Centre, would not be purchase or sale made in such general CNY exchange market.

26. SUBSTITUTION

26.1 *Substitution of Issuer with Morgan Stanley Group Entities*

Subject to the conditions set out in this Condition 26 (*Substitution*), the Issuer may, at any time, without the consent of Noteholders, substitute a Subsidiary of Morgan Stanley in place of the Issuer as principal debtor under the Notes, provided that any Notes in respect of which such a substitution is effected will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed pursuant to a guarantee of Morgan Stanley as to the payment of principal of, premium, interest and supplemental amounts, if any, and any Additional Amounts on those Notes when and as the same will become due and payable, whether at maturity or otherwise, and provided further that, under the terms of the guarantee, Noteholders will not be required to exercise their remedies against the substitute prior to proceeding directly against Morgan Stanley (as guarantor).

26.2 *Substitution of Issuer with Non Morgan Stanley Group Entities*

Subject to the conditions set out in this Condition 26 (*Substitution*), the Issuer may, at any time, without the consent of the Noteholders, substitute for itself any entity which is not a Morgan Stanley Group entity, provided that such entity is, on the date of such substitution and in the opinion of the Issuer, of at least the equivalent creditworthiness (this will be deemed to be the case where the Substitute (defined below) has a long-term credit rating from at least one rating agency of standard application on the international capital markets (including, but not limited to, S&P, Moody’s and Fitch) which is at least as high as the Issuer) to the Issuer.

26.3 *Conditions to Substitution*

Substitution of the Issuer for another entity (the **“Substitute”**) as provided in Condition 26.1 (*Substitution of Issuer with Morgan Stanley Group Entities*) or 26.2 (*Substitution of Issuer with Non Morgan Stanley Group Entities*) (as applicable) are subject to the following conditions:

- (a) the Substitute becoming party to the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement with any appropriate consequential amendments, as if it had been an original party to it in place of the Issuer;
- (b) the Substitute is validly existing under the laws under which it is established or incorporated, has capacity to assume all rights, obligations and liabilities under the Notes, receipts, coupons, and has obtained all necessary corporate authorisations to assume all such rights, obligations and liabilities under the Notes;
- (c) the Substitute has obtained all necessary governmental or regulatory approvals and consents for the performance by it of its obligations in connection with the Notes and that all such approvals and consents are in full force and effect;
- (d) in the case of substitution of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 26.2 (*Substitution of Issuer with Non Morgan Stanley Group Entities*) only:

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

- (i) the Substitute and the Issuer having obtained legal opinions from independent legal advisers of recognised standing in the country of incorporation of the Substitute and in New York that the obligations of the Substitute under the Notes are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute; and
 - (ii) if the relevant Notes are rated at the relevant time, the Substitute has obtained, prior to the substitution date, a written confirmation from the relevant rating agencies that the substitution will not result in whole or in part in a withdrawal, downgrading, placement in creditwatch or negative outlook of the Notes;
- (e) all consents and approvals as required have been obtained and that the Substitute and the Notes comply with all applicable requirements of the Securities Act;
- (f) the Fiscal Agent has confirmed to the Issuer that it has completed its relevant “know your customer” requirements on the proposed Substitute;
- (g) such substitution being permitted by the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes are listed and each such stock exchange confirming that, following the proposed substitution of the Substitute, the Notes will continue to be listed on such stock exchange;
- (h) no payment in respect of the Notes, receipts and coupons is overdue at the relevant time;
- (i) at the time of any such substitution, the Substitute is in a position to fulfil all payment obligations arising from or in connection with the Notes in freely convertible and transferable lawful money without the necessity of any taxes or duties to be withheld at source, and to transfer all amounts which are required therefor to the Fiscal Agent without any restrictions; and
- (j) if appropriate, the Substitute appointing a process agent as its agent in England to receive service of process on its behalf in relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes.

26.4 *Reference in the Conditions to the Issuer*

In the event of a substitution pursuant to this Condition 26 (*Substitution*), any reference in the Conditions to the Issuer shall be construed as a reference to the entity substituted.

26.5 *Notification to Noteholders*

The Issuer shall as soon as reasonably practicable notify Noteholders of the substitution in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*).

26.6 *No Obligation to have Regard to the Consequences of the Exercise of the Right of Substitution*

In connection with the right of substitution under this Condition 26 (*Substitution*), the Issuer shall not be obliged to have regard to the consequences of the exercise of such right for individual Noteholders, provided that the Substitute indemnifies each holder of Notes, receipts and coupons against any tax, assessment or governmental charge imposed on such Noteholder or required to be withheld or deducted as a consequence of such substitution.

27. **REPRESENTATIONS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS BY NOTEHOLDERS**

Each Noteholder shall be deemed to represent and acknowledge to the Issuer on acquiring any Notes that:

- 27.1 neither the Issuer nor any Affiliate or any of their agents is acting as a fiduciary for it or provides investment, tax, accounting, legal or other advice in respect of the Notes and that such Noteholder and its advisers are not relying on any communication (written or oral and including, without limitation, opinions of third party advisers) of the Issuer or any Affiliate as (a) legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial, accounting or other advice, (b) a recommendation to invest in any Notes or (c) an assurance or guarantee as to the expected results of an investment in the Notes (it being understood that information and explanations related to the terms and conditions of the Notes shall not be considered to be any such advice,

Terms and Conditions of the Notes

recommendation, assurance or guarantee and should be independently confirmed by the recipient and its advisers prior to making any such investment); and

- 27.2 such Noteholder (a) has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investments, financial and accounting advisers to the extent that it has deemed necessary, and has made its own investment, hedging, and trading decisions based upon its own judgement and upon any advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Issuer or any Affiliate or any of their agents and (b) is acquiring the Notes with a full understanding of the terms, conditions and risks thereof and it is capable of and willing to assume those risks.

28. **GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

- 28.1 ***Governing Law:*** The Notes will be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

- 28.2 ***Jurisdiction:*** Morgan Stanley for the benefit of the Noteholders hereby (a) irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State court or United States federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York solely for purposes of any legal action or proceeding arising out of or relating to the Notes and (b) irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any legal action or proceeding in any New York State court or United States federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, and any claim that any such action or proceedings brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Morgan Stanley agrees that a final judgment in any such legal action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS FOR NOTES

Final Terms dated [●]

MORGAN STANLEY

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): [Insert LEI of the Issuer]

Under the Base Prospectus for the Issuance of Notes, Series A and Series B under the Regulation S Program for the Issuance of Notes, Series A and Series B, Warrants and Certificates

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS:

THE NOTES ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO AND SHOULD NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (THE “**EEA**”). FOR THESE PURPOSES, A RETAIL INVESTOR MEANS A PERSON WHO IS ONE (OR MORE) OF:

- (A) A RETAIL CLIENT AS DEFINED IN POINT (11) OF ARTICLE 4(1) OF DIRECTIVE 2014/65/EU, AS AMENDED (“**MIFID II**”);
- (B) A CUSTOMER WITHIN THE MEANING OF DIRECTIVE 2002/92/EC, AS AMENDED, WHERE THAT CUSTOMER WOULD NOT QUALIFY AS A PROFESSIONAL CLIENT AS DEFINED IN POINT (10) OF ARTICLE 4(1) OF MIFID II; OR
- (C) NOT A QUALIFIED INVESTOR AS DEFINED IN DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC, AS AMENDED.

CONSEQUENTLY, NO KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY REGULATION (EU) NO 1286/2014, AS AMENDED (THE “**PRIIPS REGULATION**”) FOR OFFERING OR SELLING THE NOTES OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO RETAIL INVESTORS IN THE EEA HAS BEEN PREPARED AND, THEREFORE, OFFERING OR SELLING THE NOTES OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE EEA MAY BE UNLAWFUL UNDER THE PRIIPS REGULATION.]

[MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE/PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET:

SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE MANUFACTURER’S PRODUCT APPROVAL PROCESS, THE TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES HAS LED TO THE CONCLUSION THAT:

- (A) THE TARGET MARKET FOR THE NOTES IS ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES AND PROFESSIONAL CLIENTS ONLY, EACH AS DEFINED IN MIFID II; AND
- (B) ALL CHANNELS FOR DISTRIBUTION OF THE NOTES TO ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES AND PROFESSIONAL CLIENTS ARE APPROPRIATE.

ANY PERSON SUBSEQUENTLY OFFERING, SELLING OR RECOMMENDING THE NOTES (A “**DISTRIBUTOR**”) SHOULD TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE MANUFACTURER’S TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT; HOWEVER, A DISTRIBUTOR SUBJECT TO MIFID II IS RESPONSIBLE FOR UNDERTAKING ITS OWN TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES (BY EITHER ADOPTING OR REFINING THE MANUFACTURER’S TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT) AND DETERMINING APPROPRIATE DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS.]

PART A — CONTRACTUAL TERMS

This document constitutes Final Terms relating to the issue of Notes described herein.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 19 June 2018 [and the supplement[s] dated [●],[●] ... [●]] to the Base Prospectus] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”) for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC), as amended, and includes any implementing measures in a relevant Member State (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [However, a summary of the Issue is annexed to these Final Terms.]⁴ Copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto] are available from the offices of Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc at 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA [and on the Issuer’s website at <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>] and copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto] and these Final Terms are available on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange at www.bourse.lu.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date:

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [8 April 2016 and the supplement to it dated 20 January 2017]/[19 April 2017] which [are]/is] incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated 19 June 2018. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●],[●] ... [●]] which together constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (the “**Base Prospectus**”), including the Conditions incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [However, a summary of the Issue is annexed to these Final Terms.]⁵ Copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto] are available from the offices of Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc at 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA [and on the Issuer’s website at <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>] and copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto] and these Final Terms are available on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange at www.bourse.lu.]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable”. Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms)]

- | | | | |
|----|-------|---|---|
| 1. | a) | Series Number: | [●] |
| | b) | Series Designation: | [Series A]/[Series B] |
| | c) | Tranche Number: | [●] |
| | | | [The Notes will be fungible with the [currency] [●] [Title of the Notes], bearing ISIN [●]] |
| 2. | | Specified Currency: | [●] |
| 3. | | Aggregate [Nominal Amount]/[Number] of Notes: | [●] ⁶ |
| | [[a)] | Series: | [●] |

⁴ Insert if Notes are for denominations lower than EUR 100,000.

⁵ Insert if Notes are for denominations lower than EUR 100,000.

⁶ Where the amount is not known at the beginning of the offer period (e.g. an “up to” amount), notices of final offer amount will need to be submitted where the Notes are listed or admitted to trading.

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

- [b) Tranche: [●]]
4. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of par per Note/[●] per Note
5. a) Specified Denominations (Par): [●] [and integral multiples of [●] in excess thereof]
- b) Calculation Amount: [●]
- (If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations)*
6. a) Issue Date: [●]
- b) Trade Date: [●]
- c) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]
- [OR]
- [In relation to interest payable under Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*), [●]. See paragraph 14 below for further details]
- [In relation to interest payable under Condition 6 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*), [●]. See paragraph 15 below for further details]
7. Maturity Date: [[Scheduled Maturity Date is] [●]]/[The Interest Payment Date falling in, or nearest to, [month] [year]]
- (specify date or, for Floating Rate Notes, the Interest Payment Date falling in, or nearest to, the relevant month and year)*
8. Specified Day(s): [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If Not Applicable, delete the below)*
- [●] [Business Day[s]]/[Clearing System Business Day[s]]/[calendar days]]
9. Interest Basis: [Non-interest bearing]
- [Zero Coupon [and]]
- [Fixed Rate Notes [and]]
- [Floating Rate Notes [and]]
- [Inflation-Linked Notes]
- (further particulars specified below)*
10. Automatic Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 9)

Interest Basis Table		
Interest Commencement Date(s)	Interest Payment Date(s)	Interest Basis
[●] (repeat as required)	[●]/[As set forth in paragraph [●] below] (repeat as required)	[Zero Coupon]/ [Fixed Rate Notes]/ [Floating Rate Notes]/ [Inflation-Linked Notes]/ (repeat as required)

11. Final Redemption Amount: [Fixed Final Redemption. The Fixed Final Redemption Amount is [●]]

[Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is *[specify]*]

12. Call Option:⁷

Redemption at the Option of the Issuer: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 10.3)

13. Method of Distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 5) *(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

a) Fixed Interest Rate: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other *(specify)*] in arrear]/

[OR]

Interest Period	Fixed Interest Rate
From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day]	[●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other <i>(specify)</i>] in arrear] <i>(repeat as required)</i>

⁷ Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

Convention)] (<i>repeat as required</i>)	
--	--

- b) Interest Period(s) subject only to Fixed Rate Notes Provisions: From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)]

(*repeat as required*)

- c) Interest Payment Date(s): [Each of the [●] day of [month], [month] (*repeat as required*) in each calendar year from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]/[●] (*specify dates*) [, each] [, adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]/[, not adjusted]]

(*Specify Interest Payment Dates to which only Fixed Rate Notes Provisions apply*)

- d) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Modified Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]/[No Adjustment/Unadjusted]

- e) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [Applicable, [●] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

Interest Period	Fixed Coupon Amount
From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)] (<i>repeat as required</i>)	[●] per Calculation Amount/[Not Applicable] (<i>repeat as required</i>)

- f) Broken Amount(s): [Applicable, [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

Interest Payment Date(s)	Broken Amount
[●] (<i>repeat as required</i>)	[[●] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable] (<i>repeat as required</i>)

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

- g) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]
- h) Party responsible for calculating the Interest Amount(s): [●]/[Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc]
15. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable. The Notes are Floating Rate Notes]/[Not Applicable]
- (Condition 6) *(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- a) Interest Payment Dates: [Each of the [●] day of [month], [month] *(repeat as required)* in each calendar year from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]]/[●] *(specify dates)* [, each] [, adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]/[, not adjusted]]
- b) Interest Period(s): From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)]
- (repeat as required)*
- c) Linear Interpolation: [Applicable in respect of the Interest Period: *(repeat applicable Interest Periods from above)*]/[Not Applicable]
(Condition 6.4)
- d) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Business Day Convention]/
- [Preceding Business Day Convention]/
- [FRN Convention. The Specified Period is from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●] *(repeat as required)*]/[Floating Rate Convention]/[Eurodollar Convention]/
- [No Adjustment]/[Unadjusted]
- (delete as appropriate)*
- e) Additional Business Centre(s): [●]
- f) Manner in which the Floating Interest Rate(s) is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination]/[ISDA Determination] [CMS Rate Determination]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

Interest Period	Floating Interest Rate
From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)] (repeat as required)	[Screen Rate Determination]/[ISDA Rate Determination]/[CMS Rate Determination]/[[●] per cent.] (repeat as required)

- g) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s): [●]/[Determination Agent]
- h) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [●]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
 - Relevant Screen Page: [●]
 - Margin: [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]
 - [Interest Participation Rate: [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]
 - [Rate Table:]

Rate Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
[●] (repeat as required)	[[+/-][●] per cent. per annum] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)]

- i) ISDA Determination: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
 - Designated Maturity: [●]
 - Reset Date: [●]

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

- Margin: $[[+/-][\bullet] \text{ per cent. per annum}]/[\text{As specified in the Rate Table below}]$

- [Interest Participation Rate: $[\bullet]/[\text{As specified in the Rate Table below}]$

- [Rate Table:]

Rate Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
$[\bullet]$ (repeat as required)	$[[+/-][\bullet] \text{ per cent. per annum}]$ (repeat as required)	$[\bullet]$ (repeat as required)

- j) CMS Rate Determination: $[\text{Applicable}]/[\text{Not Applicable}]$

(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- CMS Interest Rate: $[\text{Single CMS Rate}]/[\text{Spread CMS Rate}]$

[CMS Reference Rate [CMS Reference Rate 2] (If [1]) (If CMS Interest CMS Interest Rate is "Spread Rate is "Spread CMS CMS Rate", insert this Rate", insert this column column and heading "CMS and heading "CMS Reference Rate 2") Reference Rate 1")]

- Specified Swap Rate: $[\text{the swap rate/annual swap rate/semi-annual swap rate/quarterly swap rate/quarterly-annual swap rate/quarterly-quarterly swap rate}]/[\text{the swap rate/annual swap rate/semi-annual swap rate/quarterly swap rate/quarterly-annual swap rate/quarterly-quarterly swap rate}]$

- Reference Currency: $[\bullet]$ $[\bullet]$

- Designated Maturity: $[\bullet][\text{month[s]/year[s]}]$ $[\bullet][\text{month[s]/year[s]}]$

- Relevant Screen Page: $[\bullet]$ $[\bullet]$

- Relevant Time: $[\bullet]$ $[\bullet]$

- Interest Determination Date(s): $[\text{Periodic Determination is applicable. The Interest Determination Date(s) [is/are]: } [\bullet]/[\text{the first day of each Interest Period}]/[\text{the second TARGET Settlement Day prior to the start of each TARGET Settlement Interest Period}]]/[\text{Daily Rate Determination is applicable}]/[\text{Daily Rate}]]$

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

- | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|---|
| | | Determination is applicable] | |
| • Fallback Determination: | Rate | [Determination Fallback: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third]/[Not Applicable] | Agent [Determination Fallback: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third]/[Not Applicable] |
| | | Fallback Screen Page: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable] | Fallback Screen Page: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable] |
| | | Mid-Market Quotations: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable] | Mid-Market Quotations: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable] |
| | | [Reference Banks: [●]] | [Reference Banks: [●]] |
| • Specified Fixed Leg (for determination of Mid-Market Quotations if specified to be applicable): | Leg | [annual fixed leg/semi-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg] | [annual fixed leg/semi-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg] |
| • Fixed Leg Day Count Basis: | Day Count Basis: | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1] | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1] |
| • Floating Leg Day Count Basis: | Day Count Basis: | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1] | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1] |
| • Floating Leg Rate Option: | Rate | [●] | [●] |
| • Margin [1]: (If CMS Interest Rate is | | [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below] | |

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

“Spread CMS Rate”,
insert “Margin 1”)

- Margin 2: [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below] (Specify “Margin 2” if CMS Interest Rate is “Spread CMS Rate”, otherwise delete this paragraph)
- [Interest Participation Rate [1]: (If CMS Interest Rate is “Spread CMS Rate”, insert “Interest Participation Rate 1”)] [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]
- Interest Participation Rate 2: [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below] (Specify “Interest Participation Rate 2” if CMS Interest Rate is “Spread CMS Rate”, otherwise delete this paragraph)

- [Rate Table:]

Rate Table				
Interest Payment Date	[Margin [1]]	[Margin 2]	[Interest Participation Rate [1]]	[Interest Participation Rate 2]
[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)

- k) Minimum Rate of Interest: [[Not Applicable]/[●] per cent. per annum]/[A percentage rate to be determined by the Determination Agent before the Issue Date and notified to the Noteholders thereafter by publication on [●] (insert website address), provided that such percentage rate shall be [not less than [●] per cent.] [and] [not greater than [●] per cent.]]
- l) Maximum Rate of Interest: [[Not Applicable]/[●] per cent. per annum]/[A percentage rate to be determined by the Determination Agent before the Issue Date and notified to the Noteholders thereafter by publication on [●] (insert website address), provided that such percentage rate shall be [not less than [●] per cent.] [and] [not greater than [●] per cent.]]
- m) Linear Interpolation (Condition 6.4) [Applicable in respect of the Interest Period: (repeat applicable Interest Periods)]
[Not Applicable]
- n) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]
16. **Inflation-Linked Notes** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (Condition 8 (Inflation-Linked Note Provisions)) (If Not Applicable, delete the remaining paragraphs of this paragraph 16)

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

Rate of Interest		[Leveraged Inflation Coupon]/[Real Inflation Coupon]/[Cumulative Inflation Coupon]
a)	Inflation Index/Inflation Indices:	[●]
b)	Inflation Index Sponsor(s):	[●]
c)	Determination Agent responsible for calculating Interest Amount:	[●]/[Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc]
d)	Index Level Adjustment Correction: (Condition 8.6 (<i>Index Level Adjustment Correction</i>))	[The first publication or announcement of the level of the Inflation Index (disregarding estimates) by the relevant Inflation Index Sponsor for any Reference Month shall be final and conclusive and, subject to Condition 8 (<i>Inflation-Linked Note Provisions</i>), later revisions to the level of the Inflation Index for such Reference Month will not be used in any calculations]/[The first publication or announcement of a level of the Inflation Index (disregarding estimates) published by the relevant Inflation Index Sponsor or, if revised, any subsequent revision of such level for a Reference Month shall be final and conclusive for such Reference Month, provided that such revisions are published or announced up to and including the day that is two Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date]. (delete as appropriate)
e)	Related Bond:	[Specify]/[Fallback Bond]/[Fallback Bond: Not Applicable]
f)	Interest Period(s):	From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)] (repeat as required)
g)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[Each of the [●] day of [month], [month] (repeat as required) in each calendar year from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]]/[●] (specify dates) [, each] [, adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]/[, not adjusted]
h)	Business Day Convention:	[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Business Day Convention]/ [Preceding Business Day Convention]/ [FRN Convention. The Specified Period is from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●] (repeat as required)]/Floating Rate Convention]/[Eurodollar Convention]/

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

[No Adjustment]/[Unadjusted]

(delete as appropriate)

- i) Leverage: [●] per cent.
- j) Spread: [[+/-] [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
- k) CPI_{Initial}: [●]/[Initial Inflation Index Level]/[Not Applicable]
- [• Determination Month (Initial): [●] (*specify if Initial Inflation Index Level is applicable*)

- l) Determination Month:

Determination Month Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Determination Month (n)	Determination Month (m)
[insert date] (repeat as required)	[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)	[insert calendar month and year] (repeat as required)

[OR]

[As specified below] (*insert sub-paragraphs below if Determination Month Table not applicable*)

- Determination Month (m): [In respect of an Interest Period and the [scheduled] Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends, [[●] calendar month[s] [before]/[after]] the month in which such [scheduled] Interest Payment Date [falls]/[is scheduled to fall]
- Determination Month (n): [In respect of each Interest Payment Date and the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such Interest Payment Date, as specified in the column headed “Determination Month (n)” in paragraph 16(xii) corresponding to such Interest Payment Date]/

[In respect of each Interest Period and the [scheduled] Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but is not included in such Interest Period), [●] [calendar month][s][before][after] the month in which such [scheduled] Interest Payment Date falls]

- m) Interest Cap: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- n) Interest Floor: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- o) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]

17. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (Condition 7 (*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*)) *(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- a) Accrual Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
- b) Reference Price: [●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO EARLY REDEMPTION

18. **Call Option⁸** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- [Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Fixed applies.]
- [Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Accrued Value applies.]
- (Condition 10.3 (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*)) *(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- a) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call): [●]
- b) [Participation Rate (Call)]/[Accrual Yield and Reference Price] for determining the Optional Redemption Amount (Call): [[●] per cent.]/[100 per cent.] *(insert if Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Fixed applies)*/[The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].] *(insert if Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Accrued Value applies)*
- c) Optional Redemption in Part only: [Applicable. Redemption will be effected in accordance with Condition 10.4 (*Partial Redemption*)]/[Not Applicable]
- (delete as appropriate)*
- d) Maximum Notice Number of Day(s): [●] [calendar day[s]]/[Business Day[s]]
- e) Minimum Notice Number of Day(s): [●] [calendar day[s]]/[Business Day[s]]⁹
19. a) **Early Redemption Amount upon Event of Default** (Condition 13): [Fixed Redemption. The Specified Rate is [●]/[100] per cent.]
- [Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].] *(N.B. Accrued Value should always be specified for Zero Coupon Notes)*
- b) **Early Redemption Amount (Tax) upon any withholding or deduction being required with respect to the Notes**, as described in [Not applicable]/
- [Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Par]/
- [Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].] *(N.B. Accrued Value should always be*

⁸ Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

⁹ Clearstream, Luxembourg requires a minimum notice period of five business days.

Condition 12 (*Taxation*): *specified for Zero Coupon Notes*)

20. **Inconvertibility Event Provisions:** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (Condition 24 (*Inconvertibility Events*)) *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- a) Consequences of the occurrence of an Inconvertibility Event: [Converted Payment]/[Early Redemption]/[Suspended Payment]
- b) Inconvertibility Early Redemption Amount: [Not Applicable]
- [OR]*
- [Fixed Redemption. [●] per cent. per Calculation Amount.]
- [Early Redemption Amount:
- [Fixed Redemption. [●] per cent. per Calculation Amount.]/[Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is *[specify].*]] *(N.B. If Early Redemption Amount is specified as applicable, Accrued Value should always be specified for Zero Coupon Notes).*
- [Fair Market Value]
- c) Relevant Currenc(y)/(ies): [●]
- d) Relevant Jurisdiction(s): [●]
- e) Inconvertibility Specified Currenc(y)/(ies): [●]
- f) Settlement Rate Option: [Currency Reference Dealers]/[Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

21. **Form of Notes:** [Global Note Certificate registered in the name of [a nominee for] [a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (that is, held under the New Safekeeping Structure (NSS))] ¹⁰, exchangeable for Individual Note Certificates in the limited circumstances described in the Global Note Certificate]
- (Condition 3 (*Form, Minimum Denomination and Title*)) [Individual Note Certificates]
22. **Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating** [Not Applicable]/[[●] (*Specify Additional Financial Centre(s)*)]

¹⁰ To be included for Notes in global form which are to be held under the NSS.

- to Payment Dates:** *(Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest period end dates, to which items 12(v) and 13(vii) relate)¹¹*
23. **Record Date:** [As set out in the Conditions/The Record Date is [●] [Business Day/day/clearing system business day] before the relevant due date for payment/Not Applicable]
24. **Redenomination, renominalisation and reconventioning provisions:** [Not Applicable]/[The provisions in Condition 23 (*Redenomination, Renominalisation and Reconventioning*) apply]
25. **Taxation:**
- Condition 12.1 (*Additional Amounts*): “Additional Amounts” is [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
26. **CNY Centre:** [●]/[Not Applicable]
27. **Rounding (Condition 22 (Rounding))** [Japanese Yen amounts to be rounded [to the nearest whole JPY (with amounts greater than or equal to JPY 0.5 being rounded) upward to the next higher whole Japanese Yen amount[()]] [Not Applicable]

DISTRIBUTION

28. a) If syndicated, names [and addresses]¹² of Managers [and underwriting commitments]¹³; and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.)¹⁴ [Not Applicable/give names[, addresses and underwriting commitments]] [(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis.)]
- b) [Date of [Subscription] Agreement: [●]]¹⁵
- c) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
29. If non-syndicated, name [and address]¹⁶ of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name [*and address*]]¹⁷
30. Non-exempt Offer and Offer Period: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Non-exempt Offer Jurisdictions: [An offer of the Notes may be made in Italy]

¹¹ This should specify “Not applicable” unless, exceptionally, location of Fiscal Agent is to be included as a business day for the purposes of payments whilst Notes are in global form in the clearing systems.

¹² Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

¹³ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

¹⁴ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

¹⁵ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

¹⁶ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

¹⁷ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| | Offer Period | [the period from, and [including]/[excluding], [●] to, and [including]/[excluding], [●] (“ Offer Period ”)]/[the period from, and [including]/[excluding], [●] to, and [including]/[excluding], [●] for the Notes that will be offered by means of [“online selling”]/[“door-to-door” selling]] |
| 31. | Financial Intermediaries granted specific consent to use the Base Prospectus in accordance with the Conditions in it: | [insert names and addresses of financial intermediaries receiving consent (specific consent)] |
| 32. | Total commission and concession: | [In connection with the offer and sale of the Notes, [the Issuer][Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc] will pay [name/s/] a [one time]/[recurring] [distribution]/[structuring] fee amount equal to [a maximum of] [●] [of the Aggregate Nominal Amount]/[specify amount]/[per annum/other]/[No fees will be paid by the Issuer or Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, directly or indirectly, in connection with any advised sale of Notes]] ¹⁸ |

[THIRD PARTY INFORMATION]

(*Relevant third party information*) has been extracted from [●] (*specify source*). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]¹⁹

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By

Duly authorised

¹⁸ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

¹⁹ Insert if any third party information has been provided.

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

Listing and admission to Trading:

(Insert for Series A Notes:)

[Application [has been made/is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's Regulated Market and to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange with effect from [●].]/[Application [has [also] been made/is [also] expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to listing and/or trading on [insert name of exchange] with effect from [●].]

[No assurances can be given that such application for listing and/or admission to trading will be granted (or, if granted, will be granted by the Issue Date.][The Issuer has no duty to maintain the listing (if any) of the Notes on the relevant stock exchange(s) over their entire lifetime.]

(Insert for Series B Notes:)

[Not Applicable.]

[Where documenting a fungible issue, need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading.]

[Last day of Trading:

[●]]

[Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading:

[●]]²⁰

2. RATINGS

Ratings:

[The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[S&P: [●]]

[Moody's: [●]]

[Fitch: [●]]

[DBRS: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

Option 1

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”).

²⁰ Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of less than EUR 100,000.

Option 2

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA and is not registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”).

Option 3

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA and is not registered under Regulation EU no. 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”). The rating it has given to the Notes is endorsed by *[insert legal name of credit rating agency]*, which is established in the EEA and registered under CRA Regulation.

Option 4

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA but is certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”).²¹

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]*²²

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Program generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Option 5

[The Notes will not be rated].]

3. **[INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE/OFFER]**

[Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:]

“So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer”.] OR

[Specify material conflicts]

(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether the new matters described constitute a “significant new factor” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)

²¹ Edit and delete options as appropriate for the relevant rating agency/agencies providing the rating(s).

²² Delete for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more.

4. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES**

[Not Applicable]²³/[a] Reasons ☐ [●]
for the offer:

(If reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks, will need to include those reasons here.)

b) Estimated net proceeds: ☐ [●]

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use, will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses, state amount and sources of other funding.)

c) Estimated total expenses:] ☐ [●]

(Include breakdown of expenses)

d) **Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD**

Indication of yield: ☐ [●]/[Not Applicable]

e) **Floating Rate Notes only – HISTORIC INTEREST RATES**

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] rates can be obtained from [Reuters.]/[Not Applicable]²⁴

f) **Inflation-Linked Notes only – DESCRIPTION OF INFLATION INDEX/PERFORMANCE OF INFLATION INDEX AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE INFLATION INDEX**

[Not Applicable]²⁵/ [[Include the name of the Inflation Index and an indication of where to obtain information about the Inflation Index]

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the Inflation Index can be obtained.]

(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].]

5. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

ISIN Code: ☐ [●]

Common Code: ☐ [●]

Any clearing system(s) other than [Not Applicable]/[give [name(s)] [, addresses of the

²³ Specify “Not Applicable” for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more and delete rest of the section.

²⁴ Specify “Not Applicable” for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more and delete rest of the section.

²⁵ Specify “Not Applicable” for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more and delete rest of the section.

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

Euroclear Bank SA/NV and clearing system(s) [, relevant identification number(s)]
Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s):

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

CFI: [[●]/Not Applicable]

FISN: [[●]/Not applicable]

Names and addresses of initial Paying Agent: [●]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes][No]

[Note that designation “**yes**” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs²⁶ as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper²⁷ and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either on issue or subsequently. Such recognition will depend on satisfaction of Eurosystem eligibility criteria]

(include this text if “Yes” selected)

[Whilst the designation is specified as “**no**” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them, the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

(include this text if “No” is selected)

6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

[Not Applicable]²⁸/[Offer Price: [Issue Price] *[specify]*

Conditions to which the offer is [Not Applicable/Offer of the Notes are conditional

²⁶ International Central Securities Depositories.

²⁷ To be included for Notes

²⁸ Specify “Not Applicable” for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more and delete rest of the section.

Pro Forma Final Terms for Notes

subject:	upon their issue]
Description of the application process:	[Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>]
Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:	[Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>]
Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:	[Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>]
Details of the method and time limited for paying up and delivering the Notes:	[Not Applicable/The Notes will be issued on the Issue Date against payment to the Issuer of the net subscription moneys]
Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:	[Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>]
Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	[Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>]
Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	[Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>]
Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser:	[Not Applicable]/[Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer or the offeror are [●].]/[No expenses will be charged by the Issuer to the investor, however, a subscription charge of up to [<i>specify amount</i>] may be charged by the Authorised Offeror]/[Not applicable. There are no estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer [or the Authorised Offeror]/[<i>give details</i>]
Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place.]	[None/ <i>give details</i>]

7. **PLACING AND UNDERWRITING**

[Not Applicable] ²⁹ /[Name and address of the co-ordinator(s) of the global offer and of single parts of the offer and, to the extent known to the issuer or to the offeror, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place:	[●]
Name and address of any paying agents and depository agents in each country:	[●]

²⁹ Specify "Not Applicable" for Notes with a denomination per Note of EUR 100,000 or more and delete rest of the section.

Entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis, and entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or under “best efforts” agreements. Where not all of the issue is underwritten, a statement of the portion not covered] [●]

8. **OTHER MARKETS**

All the regulated markets or equivalent markets on which, to the knowledge of the issuer, securities of the same class of securities to be offered or admitted to trading are already admitted to trading: [[●]/None]

9. **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

13. **BENCHMARKS REGULATION**

The Index is provided by the Index Sponsor. As at the date hereof, the Index Sponsor [appears]/[does not appear] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation. [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that the Index Sponsor is not currently required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]/[Not Applicable]

Issue-Specific Summary of the Notes

ISSUE-SPECIFIC SUMMARY OF THE NOTES

[Insert]

PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT³⁰

NO PROSPECTUS IS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC FOR THE ISSUE OF NOTES DESCRIBED BELOW. THE COMMISSION DE SURVEILLANCE DU SECTEUR FINANCIER HAS NEITHER APPROVED NOR REVIEWED THIS PRICING SUPPLEMENT IN ITS CAPACITY AS COMPETENT AUTHORITY UNDER THE LUXEMBOURG ACT DATED 10 JULY 2005 ON PROSPECTUSES FOR SECURITIES.

Pricing Supplement dated [●]

MORGAN STANLEY

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): [Insert LEI of the Issuer]

Under the Base Prospectus for the Issuance of Notes, Series A and Series B under the Regulation S Program for the Issuance of Notes, Series A and Series B, Warrants and Certificates

This Pricing Supplement has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU (together, the "**Prospectus Directive**")) (each, a "**Relevant Member State**") will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of the Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Distribution Agent to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Distribution Agent has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.

Warning: This Pricing Supplement does not constitute a "prospectus" for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU, the "**Prospectus Directive**"), and this Pricing Supplement has been prepared on the basis that no prospectus shall be required under the Prospectus Directive in relation to any Notes be offered and sold under hereby.

THE NOTES ARE NOT DEPOSITS OR SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AND ARE NOT INSURED BY THE U.S. FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY OR INSTRUMENTALITY OR DEPOSIT PROTECTION SCHEME ANYWHERE NOR ARE THEY OBLIGATIONS OF, OR GUARANTEED BY, A BANK.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS:

THE NOTES ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO AND SHOULD NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (THE "EEA"). FOR THESE PURPOSES, A RETAIL INVESTOR MEANS A PERSON WHO IS ONE (OR MORE) OF:

- (D) A RETAIL CLIENT AS DEFINED IN POINT (11) OF ARTICLE 4(1) OF DIRECTIVE 2014/65/EU, AS AMENDED ("**MIFID II**");
- (E) A CUSTOMER WITHIN THE MEANING OF DIRECTIVE 2002/92/EC, AS AMENDED, WHERE THAT CUSTOMER WOULD NOT QUALIFY AS A PROFESSIONAL CLIENT AS DEFINED IN POINT (10) OF ARTICLE 4(1) OF MIFID II; OR

³⁰ For Exempt Notes only.

- (F) NOT A QUALIFIED INVESTOR AS DEFINED IN DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC, AS AMENDED.

CONSEQUENTLY, NO KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT REQUIRED BY REGULATION (EU) NO 1286/2014, AS AMENDED (THE “**PRIIPS REGULATION**”) FOR OFFERING OR SELLING THE NOTES OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO RETAIL INVESTORS IN THE EEA HAS BEEN PREPARED AND, THEREFORE, OFFERING OR SELLING THE NOTES OR OTHERWISE MAKING THEM AVAILABLE TO ANY RETAIL INVESTOR IN THE EEA MAY BE UNLAWFUL UNDER THE PRIIPS REGULATION.

[MIFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE/PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS AND ECPS ONLY TARGET MARKET:

SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE MANUFACTURER’S PRODUCT APPROVAL PROCESS, THE TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES HAS LED TO THE CONCLUSION THAT:

- (C) THE TARGET MARKET FOR THE NOTES IS ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES AND PROFESSIONAL CLIENTS ONLY, EACH AS DEFINED IN MIFID II; AND
- (D) ALL CHANNELS FOR DISTRIBUTION OF THE NOTES TO ELIGIBLE COUNTERPARTIES AND PROFESSIONAL CLIENTS ARE APPROPRIATE.

ANY PERSON SUBSEQUENTLY OFFERING, SELLING OR RECOMMENDING THE NOTES (A “**DISTRIBUTOR**”) SHOULD TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE MANUFACTURER’S TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT; HOWEVER, A DISTRIBUTOR SUBJECT TO MIFID II IS RESPONSIBLE FOR UNDERTAKING ITS OWN TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES (BY EITHER ADOPTING OR REFINING THE MANUFACTURER’S TARGET MARKET ASSESSMENT) AND DETERMINING APPROPRIATE DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS.]

PART A — CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 19 June 2018 (the “**Base Prospectus**”) [and the supplement[s] dated [●][,●] ... [●]] to the Base Prospectus]. This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Notes described herein. Reference in the Base Prospectus and the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement (as defined in the Base Prospectus) to “Final Terms” shall be deemed to be relevant to this Pricing Supplement. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Base Prospectus. Copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto] are available from the offices of Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc at 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA [and on the Issuer’s website at <http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>] and copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto].

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date:

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [8 April 2016 and the supplement to it dated 20 January 2017]/[19 April 2017] which [are]/is] incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated 19 June 2018. This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Notes described herein. Reference in the Base Prospectus and the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement (as defined in the Base Prospectus) to “Final Terms” shall be deemed to be relevant to this Pricing Supplement. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Base Prospectus. Copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto] are available from the offices of Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc at 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA [and on the Issuer’s website at

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

<http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>] and copies of the Base Prospectus [and any supplement(s) thereto].

1.
 - a) Series Number: [●]
 - b) Series Designation: [Series A]/[Series B]
 - c) Tranche Number: [●]
 [The Notes will be fungible with the [currency] [●] [Title of the Notes], bearing ISIN [●]]
2. Specified Currency: [●]
3. Aggregate [Nominal Amount]/[Number] of Notes: [●]
 - [[a)] Series: [●]]
 - [b) Tranche: [●]]
4. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of par per Note/[●] per Note
5.
 - a) Specified Denominations (Par): [●] [and integral multiples of [●] in excess thereof]
 - b) Calculation Amount: [●]
(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations)
6.
 - a) Issue Date: [●]
 - b) Trade Date: [●]
 - c) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

[In relation to interest payable under Condition 5 (*Fixed Rate Note Provisions*), [●]. See paragraph 14 below for further details]

[In relation to interest payable under Condition 6 (*Floating Rate Note Provisions*), [●]. See paragraph 15 below for further details]
7. Maturity Date: [[Scheduled Maturity Date is] [●]]/[The Interest Payment Date falling in, or nearest to, [month] [year]]
(specify date or, for Floating Rate Notes, the Interest Payment Date falling in, or nearest to, the relevant month and year)
8. Specified Day(s): [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(If Not Applicable, delete the below)

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

[●] [Business Day[s]]/[Clearing System Business Day[s]]/[calendar days]]

9. Interest Basis: [Non-interest bearing]
- [Zero Coupon [and]]
- [Fixed Rate Notes [and]]
- [Floating Rate Notes [and]]
- [Inflation-Linked Notes]
- (further particulars specified below)

10. Automatic Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 9)

Interest Basis Table		
Interest Commencement Date(s)	Interest Payment Date(s)	Interest Basis
[●] (repeat as required)	[●]/[As set forth in paragraph [●] below] (repeat as required)	[Zero Coupon]/ [Fixed Rate Notes]/ [Floating Rate Notes]/ [Inflation-Linked Notes]/ (repeat as required)

11. Final Redemption Amount: [Fixed Final Redemption. The Fixed Final Redemption Amount is [●]]
- [Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is *[specify]*]

12. Call Option:³¹

Redemption at the Option of the Issuer: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 10.3)

13. Method of Distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 5) *(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

³¹ Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

- a) Fixed Interest Rate: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other (*specify*)] in arrear]/

[OR]

Interest Period	Fixed Interest Rate
From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)] (<i>repeat as required</i>)	[●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other (<i>specify</i>)] in arrear] (<i>repeat as required</i>)

- b) Interest Period(s) subject only to Fixed Rate Notes Provisions: From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)]

(*repeat as required*)

- c) Interest Payment Date(s): [Each of the [●] day of [month], [month] (*repeat as required*) in each calendar year from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]]/[●] (*specify dates*) [, each] [, adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]/[, not adjusted]]

(*Specify Interest Payment Dates to which only Fixed Rate Notes Provisions apply*)

- d) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Modified Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]/[No Adjustment/Unadjusted]

- e) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [Applicable, [●] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

Interest Period	Fixed Coupon Amount
From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to	[●] per Calculation Amount/[Not Applicable] (<i>repeat as required</i>)

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)] <i>(repeat as required)</i>	
--	--

- f) Broken Amount(s): [Applicable, [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

Interest Payment Date(s)	Broken Amount
[●] <i>(repeat as required)</i>	[[●] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable] <i>(repeat as required)</i>

- g) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]

- h) Party responsible for calculating the Interest Amount(s): [●]/[Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc]

15. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable. The Notes are Floating Rate Notes]/[Not Applicable]

(Condition 6) *(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- a) Interest Payment Dates: [Each of the [●] day of [month], [month] *(repeat as required)* in each calendar year from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]]/[●] *(specify dates)* [, each] [, adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]/[, not adjusted]]
- b) Interest Period(s): From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)]

(repeat as required)
- c) Linear Interpolation: [Applicable in respect of the Interest Period: *(repeat applicable Interest Periods from above)*]/[Not Applicable]
(Condition 6.4)
- d) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Business Day Convention]/

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

[Preceding Business Day Convention]/

[FRN Convention. The Specified Period is from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●] *(repeat as required)*]/[Floating Rate Convention]/[Eurodollar Convention]/

[No Adjustment]/[Unadjusted]

(delete as appropriate)

e) Additional Business Centre(s):

[●]

f) Manner in which the Floating Interest Rate(s) is/are to be determined:

[Screen Rate Determination]/[ISDA Determination] [CMS Rate Determination]/[Not Applicable]

[OR]

Interest Period	Floating Interest Rate
From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)] <i>(repeat as required)</i>	[Screen Rate Determination]/[ISDA Determination]/[CMS Rate Determination]/[[●] per cent.] <i>(repeat as required)</i>

g) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s):

[●]/[Determination Agent]

h) Screen Rate Determination:

[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

• Reference Rate:

[●]

• Interest Determination Date(s):

[●]

• Relevant Screen Page:

[●]

• Margin:

[[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]

• [Interest Participation Rate:

[●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

- [Rate Table:]

Rate Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
<p align="center">[●]</p> <p align="center"><i>(repeat as required)</i></p>	<p align="center">[[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]</p> <p align="center"><i>(repeat as required)</i></p>	<p align="center">[●]</p> <p align="center"><i>(repeat as required)]</i></p>

- i) ISDA Determination: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

- Floating Rate Option: [●]

- Designated Maturity: [●]

- Reset Date: [●]

- Margin: [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]

- [Interest Participation [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]]
Rate:

- [Rate Table:]

Rate Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Margin	Interest Participation Rate
<p>[●]</p> <p><i>(repeat as required)</i></p>	<p>[[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]</p> <p><i>(repeat as required)</i></p>	<p>[●]</p> <p><i>(repeat as required)]</i></p>

- j) CMS Rate Determination: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- CMS Interest Rate: [Single CMS Rate] [Spread CMS Rate]

[CMS Reference Rate [CMS Reference Rate 2] (If [1]) (If CMS Interest CMS Interest Rate is “Spread Rate”, insert this column and heading “CMS Reference Rate 1”)

- Specified Swap Rate: [the swap rate/annual swap rate/semi-annual swap rate/quarterly swap rate/quarterly-annual swap rate/quarterly-

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

- quarterly swap rate]

rate]
- Reference Currency:

[●]

[●]
- Designated Maturity:

[●][month[s]/year[s]]

[●][month[s]/year[s]]
- Relevant Screen Page:

[●]

[●]
- Relevant Time:

[●]

[●]
- Interest Determination Date(s):

[Periodic Rate Determination is applicable. The Interest Determination Date(s) [is/are]: [●]/[the first day of each Interest Period]/[the second TARGET Settlement Day prior to the start of each Interest Period]]/[Daily Rate Determination is applicable]

[Periodic Rate Determination is applicable. The Interest Determination Date(s) [is/are]: [●]/[the first day of each Interest Period]/[the second TARGET Settlement Day prior to the start of each Interest Period]]/[Daily Rate Determination is applicable]
- Fallback Determination:

Rate [Determination Agent Fallback: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third]/[Not Applicable]

Fallback Screen Page: Fallback Screen Page: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable]

Mid-Market Quotations: Mid-Market Quotations: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable]

[Reference Banks: [●]] [Reference Banks: [●]]

[Determination Agent Fallback: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third]/[Not Applicable]

Fallback Screen Page: Fallback Screen Page: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable]

Mid-Market Quotations: Mid-Market Quotations: Applicable – to be applied first/second/third/[Not Applicable]

[Reference Banks: [●]] [Reference Banks: [●]]
- Specified Fixed Leg (for determination of Mid-Market Quotations if specified to be applicable):

[annual fixed leg/semi-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg]

[annual fixed leg/semi-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg/quarterly-annual fixed leg]
- Fixed Leg Day Count Basis:

[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond]

[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond]

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

- Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]
- Floating Leg Day [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]
- Floating Leg Rate [●] [●]
- Option:
- Margin [1]: (If CMS Interest Rate is "Spread CMS Rate", insert "Margin 1") [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]
- Margin 2: [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below] (Specify "Margin 2" if CMS Interest Rate is "Spread CMS Rate", otherwise delete this paragraph)
- [Interest Participation Rate [1]: (If CMS Interest Rate is "Spread CMS Rate", insert "Interest Participation Rate 1") [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below]
- Interest Participation Rate 2: [●]/[As specified in the Rate Table below] (Specify "Interest Participation Rate 2" if CMS Interest Rate is "Spread CMS Rate", otherwise delete this paragraph)
- [Rate Table:]

Rate Table				
Interest Payment Date	[Margin [1]]	[Margin 2]	[Interest Participation Rate [1]]	[Interest Participation Rate 2]
[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)	[●] (repeat as required)

- k) Minimum Rate of Interest: [[Not Applicable]/[●] per cent. per annum]/[A percentage rate to be determined by the Determination Agent before the Issue Date and notified to the Noteholders thereafter by publication on [●] (insert website address), provided that such percentage rate shall be [not less than [●] per cent.] [and] [not greater than [●] per cent.]]
- l) Maximum Rate of [[Not Applicable]/[●] per cent. per annum]/[A percentage

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

	Interest:	rate to be determined by the Determination Agent before the Issue Date and notified to the Noteholders thereafter by publication on [●] (<i>insert website address</i>), provided that such percentage rate shall be [not less than [●] per cent.] [and] [not greater than [●] per cent.]]
m)	Linear Interpolation (Condition 6.4)	[Applicable in respect of the Interest Period: (<i>repeat applicable Interest Periods</i>)] [Not Applicable]
n)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]
16.	Inflation-Linked Notes (Condition 8 (<i>Inflation-Linked Note Provisions</i>))	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (<i>If Not Applicable, delete the remaining paragraphs of this paragraph 16</i>)
	Rate of Interest	[Leveraged Inflation Coupon]/[Real Inflation Coupon]/[Cumulative Inflation Coupon]
a)	Inflation Index/Inflation Indices:	[●]
b)	Inflation Index Sponsor(s):	[●]
c)	Determination Agent responsible for calculating Interest Amount:	[●]/[Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc]
d)	Index Level Adjustment Correction: (Condition 8.6 (<i>Index Level Adjustment Correction</i>))	[The first publication or announcement of the level of the Inflation Index (disregarding estimates) by the relevant Inflation Index Sponsor for any Reference Month shall be final and conclusive and, subject to Condition 8 (<i>Inflation-Linked Note Provisions</i>), later revisions to the level of the Inflation Index for such Reference Month will not be used in any calculations]/[The first publication or announcement of a level of the Inflation Index (disregarding estimates) published by the relevant Inflation Index Sponsor or, if revised, any subsequent revision of such level for a Reference Month shall be final and conclusive for such Reference Month, provided that such revisions are published or announced up to and including the day that is two Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date]. (<i>delete as appropriate</i>)
e)	Related Bond:	[Specify]/[Fallback Bond]/[Fallback Bond: Not Applicable]
f)	Interest Period(s):	From (and including) the [Interest Commencement Date]/[Interest Payment Date] [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date [falling on]/[scheduled to fall on] [●] [(such scheduled

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

Interest Payment Dates not being adjusted for any Business Day Convention)]

(repeat as required)

g) Interest Payment Date(s): [Each of the [●] day of [month], [month] *(repeat as required)* in each calendar year from (and including) [●] to (and including) [●]/[●] *(specify dates)* [, each] [, adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]/[, not adjusted]]

h) Business Day Convention: [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Business Day Convention]/

[Preceding Business Day Convention]/

[FRN Convention. The Specified Period is from (and including) [●] to (but excluding) [●] *(repeat as required)*]/Floating Rate Convention]/[Eurodollar Convention]/

[No Adjustment]/[Unadjusted]

(delete as appropriate)

i) Leverage: [●] per cent.

j) Spread: [[+/-] [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

k) CPI_{Initial}: [●]/[Initial Inflation Index Level]/[Not Applicable]

[• Determination Month (Initial): [●] *(specify if Initial Inflation Index Level is applicable)*

l) Determination Month:

Determination Month Table		
Interest Payment Date(s)	Determination Month (n)	Determination Month (m)
[insert date] <i>(repeat as required)</i>	[insert calendar month and year] <i>(repeat as required)</i>	[insert calendar month and year] <i>(repeat as required)</i>

[OR]

[As specified below] *(insert sub-paragraphs below if Determination Month Table not applicable)*

- Determination Month (m): [In respect of an Interest Period and the [scheduled] Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends, [[●] calendar month[s] [before]/[after]] the month in which such [scheduled] Interest Payment Date [falls]/[is scheduled to fall]

- Determination Month (n): [In respect of each Interest Payment Date and the Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such Interest Payment Date, as specified in the column headed “Determination

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

Month (n)” in paragraph 16(xii) corresponding to such Interest Payment Date]/

[In respect of each Interest Period and the [scheduled] Interest Payment Date on which such Interest Period ends (but is not included in such Interest Period), [●] [calendar month][s][before][after] the month in which such [scheduled] Interest Payment Date falls]

- m) Interest Cap: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- n) Interest Floor: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- o) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual (ISDA)]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/365L]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[30/360 (ICMA)]/[30/360 (ISDA)]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[1/1]

17. Zero Coupon Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(Condition 7 (Zero Coupon Note Provisions)) (If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- a) Accrual Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
- b) Reference Price: [●]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO EARLY REDEMPTION

18. Call Option³² [Applicable/Not Applicable]

[Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Fixed applies.]

[Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Accrued Value applies.]

(Condition 10.3 (Redemption at the Option of the Issuer)) (If Not Applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- a) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call): [●]
- b) [Participation Rate (Call)]/[Accrual Yield and Reference Price] for determining the Optional Redemption Amount (Call): [[[●] per cent.]/[100 per cent.]] (insert if Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Fixed applies)/[The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].] (insert if Optional Redemption Amount (Call) – Accrued Value applies)
- c) Optional Redemption in Part only: [Applicable. Redemption will be effected in accordance with Condition 10.4 (Partial Redemption)]/[Not Applicable]
(delete as appropriate)
- d) Maximum Notice Number [●] [calendar day[s]]/[Business Day[s]]

³² Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

of Day(s):

- e) Minimum Notice Number of Day(s): [●] [calendar day[s]]/[Business Day[s]]³³
19. a) **Early Redemption Amount upon Event of Default** (Condition 13): [Fixed Redemption. The Specified Rate is [●]/[100] per cent.]
- [Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].] (*N.B. Accrued Value should always be specified for Zero Coupon Notes*)
- b) **Early Redemption Amount (Tax) upon any withholding or deduction being required with respect to the Notes**, as described in Condition 12 (*Taxation*): [Not applicable]/
[Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Par]/
[Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].] (*N.B. Accrued Value should always be specified for Zero Coupon Notes*)
20. **Inconvertibility Event Provisions:** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (Condition 24 (*Inconvertibility Events*)) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
- a) Consequences of the occurrence of an Inconvertibility Event: [Converted Payment]/[Early Redemption]/[Suspended Payment]
- b) Inconvertibility Early Redemption Amount: [Not Applicable]
- [OR]*
- [Fixed Redemption. [●] per cent. per Calculation Amount.]
- [Early Redemption Amount:
- [Fixed Redemption. [●] per cent. per Calculation Amount.]/[Accrued Value. The Accrual Yield is [●] per cent. and the Reference Price is [specify].]] (*N.B. If Early Redemption Amount is specified as applicable, Accrued Value should always be specified for Zero Coupon Notes*).
- [Fair Market Value]
- c) Relevant Currenc(y)/(ies): [●]
- d) Relevant Jurisdiction(s): [●]
- e) Inconvertibility Specified Currenc(y)/(ies): [●]

³³ Clearstream, Luxembourg requires a minimum notice period of five business days.

f) Settlement Rate Option: [Currency Reference Dealers]/[Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

21. **Form of Notes:**
(Condition 3 (*Form, Minimum Denomination and Title*)) [Global Note Certificate registered in the name of [a nominee for] [a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]/[a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (that is, held under the New Safekeeping Structure (NSS))] ³⁴, exchangeable for Individual Note Certificates in the limited circumstances described in the Global Note Certificate]
[Individual Note Certificates]
22. **Additional Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates:** [Not Applicable]/[☐] (*Specify Additional Financial Centre(s)*)
(*Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest period end dates, to which items 12(v) and 13(vii) relate*) ³⁵
23. **Record Date:** [As set out in the Conditions/The Record Date is ☐ [Business Day/day/clearing system business day] before the relevant due date for payment/Not Applicable]
24. **Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions:** [Not Applicable]/[The provisions in Condition 23 (*Redenomination, Renominatisation and Reconventioning*) apply]
25. **Taxation:**
Condition 12.1 (*Additional Amounts*): “Additional Amounts” is [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
26. **CNY Centre:** ☐/[Not Applicable]
27. **Rounding (Condition 22 (*Rounding*))** [Japanese Yen amounts to be rounded [to the nearest whole JPY (with amounts greater than or equal to JPY 0.5 being rounded) upward to the next higher whole Japanese Yen amount[]]] [Not Applicable]

DISTRIBUTION

28. a) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable/*give names*]
- b) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/*give name*]
29. If non-syndicated, name of Dealer: [Not Applicable/*give name*]

³⁴ To be included for Notes in global form which are to be held under the NSS.

³⁵ This should specify “Not applicable” unless, exceptionally, location of Fiscal Agent is to be included as a business day for the purposes of payments whilst Notes are in global form in the clearing systems.

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By

Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

Listing and admission to Trading: [Application [has been made/is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [●].]

[No assurances can be given that such application for listing and/or admission to trading will be granted (or, if granted, will be granted by the Issue Date.][The Issuer has no duty to maintain the listing (if any) of the Notes on the relevant stock exchange(s) over their entire lifetime.]

[Not Applicable.]

[Where documenting a fungible issue, need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading.]

2. RATINGS

Ratings: [The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[S&P: [●]]

[Moody's: [●]]

[Fitch: [●]]

[DBRS: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

Option 1

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”).

Option 2

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA and is not registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”).

Option 3

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA and is not registered under Regulation EU no. 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”). The rating it has given to the Notes is endorsed by *[insert legal name of credit rating agency]*, which is established in the EEA and registered under CRA

Regulation.

Option 4

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA but is certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”).]³⁶

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Program generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Option 5

[The Notes will not be rated].]

3. **Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD**

Indication of yield: [●]/[Not Applicable]

4. **Inflation-Linked Notes only – DESCRIPTION OF INFLATION INDEX/PERFORMANCE OF INFLATION INDEX AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE INFLATION INDEX**

[Include the name of the Inflation Index and an indication of where to obtain information about the Inflation Index]

[Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the Inflation Index can be obtained.]

(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

5. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

ISIN Code: [●]

Common Code: [●]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable]/[give [name(s)] [, addresses of the clearing system(s)] [, relevant identification number(s)]]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

CFI: [[●]/Not Applicable]

FISN: [[●]/Not applicable]

Names and addresses of initial Paying [●]

³⁶ Edit and delete options as appropriate for the relevant rating agency/agencies providing the rating(s).

Pro Forma Pricing supplement

Agent:

Names and addresses of additional ☐

Paying Agent(s) (if any):

Intended to be held in a manner which ☐☐
would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Note that designation “yes” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs³⁷ as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper³⁸ and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either on issue or subsequently. Such recognition will depend on satisfaction of Eurosystem eligibility criteria]

(include this text if “Yes” selected)

[Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them, the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

(include this text if “No” is selected)

6. **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO** Applicable
EEA RETAIL INVESTORS

7. **BENCHMARKS REGULATION** The Index is provided by the Index Sponsor. As at the date hereof, the Index Sponsor [appears]/[does not appear] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation. [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that the Index Sponsor is not currently required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]/[Not Applicable]

³⁷ International Central Securities Depositories.

³⁸ To be included for Notes

FORMS OF NOTES

Morgan Stanley will issue Notes in registered form in either individual certificate form or global certificate form.

Notes will be issued in the form of either individual Note Certificates in registered form (“**Individual Note Certificates**”) or a global Note in registered form (a “**Global Note Certificate**”), in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Each Global Note Certificate will either be: (a) in the case of a Note which is not to be held under the New Safekeeping Structure (defined below), registered in the name of a common depositary (or its nominee) for the Relevant Clearing System and the relevant Global Note Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common depositary and will be exchangeable in accordance with its terms; or (b) in the case of a Note to be held under the new safekeeping structure (“**New Safekeeping Structure**” or “**NSS**”), registered in the name of a common safekeeper (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant Global Note Certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and will be exchangeable for Individual Note Certificates in accordance with its terms.

Where a Global Note Certificate is intended to be held under the NSS, the applicable Final Terms will indicate whether or not such Global Note Certificates are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. Any indication that the Global Note Certificates are to be so held does not necessarily mean that the Notes of the relevant Tranche will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day Credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any time during their life as such recognition depends upon the satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria. The common safekeeper for a Global Note Certificate held under the NSS will either be Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or another entity approved by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

If the applicable Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being “Individual Note Certificates”, then the Notes will at all times be in the form of Individual Note Certificates issued to each Noteholder in respect of their respective holdings.

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Notes as being “**Global Note Certificate exchangeable for Individual Note Certificates**”, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Global Note Certificate which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Individual Note Certificates only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event.

An “**Exchange Event**” will occur if:

- (a) the Relevant Clearing System is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business;
- (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 13 (*Events of Default*) occurs; or
- (c) the Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered if the Notes represented by the Global Note Certificate were represented by Individual Note Certificates.

Whenever a Global Note Certificate is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, the Issuer shall procure that Individual Note Certificates will be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Note Certificate within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Global Note Certificate to the Registrar of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Note Certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person’s holding) against the surrender of the Global Note Certificate at the specified office of the Registrar.

Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

Forms of Notes

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Notes

The terms and conditions applicable to any Individual Note Certificate will be endorsed on that Individual Note Certificate and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*” above and the provisions of the applicable Final Terms which complete those terms and conditions. The terms and conditions applicable to any Global Note Certificate that represents a Note will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in individual form to the extent described under “*Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form*” below.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

Conditions Applicable to Global Note Certificates

Each Global Note Certificate will contain provisions which modify the terms and conditions set out in “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*” above as they apply to the Global Note Certificate. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Clearing System Accountholders

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note Certificate and such Global Note Certificate is held on behalf of the Relevant Clearing System, each person (other than the Relevant Clearing System) who is for the time being shown in the records of the Relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular principal amount of Notes (each an “**Accountholder**”) (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by the Relevant Clearing System as to the principal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes) shall be treated as the holder of that principal amount for all purposes (including, but not limited, to for the purposes of any quorum requirements of, or the right to demand a poll or, meetings of the Noteholders and giving notice to the Issuer pursuant to Condition 13 (*Events of Default*)) other than with respect to the payment of principal and interest on the Notes, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer, solely in the registered holder of the Global Note Certificate in accordance with and subject to its terms, and the expressions “**Holder**”, “**holder**” and “**Noteholder**” and related expressions shall be construed accordingly. Each Accountholder must look solely to the Relevant Clearing System for its share of each payment made to the registered holder of the Global Note Certificate.

Exchange of Global Note Certificates

Whenever a Global Note Certificate is to be exchanged for Individual Note Certificates, the Issuer shall procure that Individual Note Certificates will be issued in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Note Certificate within five business days of the delivery, by or on behalf of the registered holder of the Global Note Certificate to the Registrar of such information as is required to complete and deliver such Individual Note Certificates (including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the persons in whose names the Individual Note Certificates are to be registered and the principal amount of each such person’s holding) against the surrender of the Global Note Certificate at the specified office of the Registrar. Such exchange will be effected in accordance with the provisions of the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and the regulations concerning the transfer and registration of Notes scheduled thereto and, in particular, shall be effected without charge to any holder, but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange.

The Issuer irrevocably agrees that in the event that (i) a Global Note Certificate (or any part of it) has become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions or the Maturity Date has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount due has not been made to the holder in accordance with the provisions of the Global Note Certificate on such date or (ii) following an Exchange Event, the Global Note Certificate is not duly exchanged for Individual Note Certificates by the date provided above, each Accountholder or its successors or assigns may, provided any required certifications have been made, without the consent and to the exclusion of the holder of the Global Note Certificate, file any claim, take any action or institute any proceeding to enforce, directly against the Issuer, the obligation of the Issuer under the Global Note Certificate to pay any amount due in respect of each Note represented by the Global Note Certificate which is credited to such Accountholder’s securities account with the Relevant Clearing System as fully as though such Note were evidenced by an Individual Note Certificate without the production of the Global Note Certificate; *provided* that the holder of the Global Note Certificate shall not theretofore have filed a claim, taken action or instituted proceedings to enforce the same in respect of such Note.

Transfers

Transfers of beneficial interests in a Global Note Certificate will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial

Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form

interest in a Global Note Certificate will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be transferable for Notes in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Global Note Certificate of the same series only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement.

Record Date

For so long as the Notes are evidenced by a Global Note Certificate, the Record Date for the purposes of Condition 11.7 (*Record Date*) shall be the day before the due date for the relevant payment.

Interest Calculation: For so long as the Notes are evidenced by a Global Note Certificate, interest payable to the registered holder will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes evidenced by the Global Note Certificate and multiplying the sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

Partial Exercise of Call Option: In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 10.3 (*Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes in relation to some but not all of the Notes, the Global Note Certificate may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions and the Notes to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion).³⁹

Notices: Notwithstanding Condition 19 (*Notices*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, while all the Notes are represented by a Global Note Certificate and the Global Note Certificate is registered in the name of a common depositary (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system or a common safekeeper (or its nominee), notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 19 (*Notices*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system, except that, for so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority, any notice to Noteholders shall be published in accordance with the rules and regulations of each such stock exchange or other relevant authority.

Payment Business Day: Notwithstanding Condition 2 (*Interpretation*), the definition of 'Payment Business Day' in relation to any Global Note Certificate shall be as follows:

"Payment Business Day" means:

- (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
 - (A) each Additional Financial Centre (other than the TARGET System) specified in the applicable Final Terms;
 - (B) if the TARGET System is specified in the applicable Final Terms, a day on which the TARGET System is open; and
- (ii) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the relevant currency and (B) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET System is open.

³⁹ Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear require a minimum notice period of five business days.

BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS

The Notes may not be acquired or held by, or acquired with the assets of, any employee benefit plan subject to Title I of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“**ERISA**”), or any individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the Code or any entity whose underlying assets include “plan assets” within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA by reason of any such employee benefit plan, account or plan’s investment therein.

The Global Note Certificates and the Individual Note Certificates will bear a legend to the following effect:

THE INVESTOR SHALL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT BY ITS ACQUISITION AND HOLDING OF AN INTEREST HEREIN THAT IT IS NOT ACQUIRING THE SECURITIES WITH THE ASSETS OF ANY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN SUBJECT TO TITLE I OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED (“**ERISA**”), ANY INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT OR PLAN SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, OR ANY ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE “PLAN ASSETS” WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA BY REASON OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN, ACCOUNT OR PLAN’S INVESTMENT THEREIN.

TAXATION

UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAXATION

This discussion is limited to the U.S. federal tax considerations addressed below. Additional considerations may exist that are not addressed in this discussion and that could affect the U.S. federal tax treatment of the transaction or the holders. Holders should seek their own advice based upon their particular circumstances from an independent tax adviser.

The following are certain of the U.S. federal income and estate tax consequences of ownership and disposition of the Notes by Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below). This summary is based on the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, all as of the date hereof, changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this Base Prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein. This summary does not discuss all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to holders in light of their particular circumstances or to holders subject to special rules under U.S. federal tax laws, such as:

- persons other than Non-U.S. Holders and persons that have or have had a connection to the United States other than holding the Notes;
- non-resident alien individuals who have lost their U.S. citizenship or who have ceased to be treated as resident aliens; or
- corporations that are treated as personal holding companies, controlled foreign corporations or passive foreign investment companies.

Further, this discussion does not address U.S. gift, state, local, non-U.S. and other tax considerations.

As used herein, the term “**Non-U.S. Holder**” means a beneficial owner of a Note that is not a U.S. Holder (as defined below) and is not an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A Non-U.S. Holder does not include a holder who is an individual present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of a disposition of a Note and who is not otherwise a resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or except as described below, any holder who holds the note in connection with the conduct of a trade or, business in the United States engaged in by such holder (and, if an applicable tax treaty so requires, is attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States). Such a holder is urged to consult his or her own tax advisers regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Note.

If an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds a Note, the tax treatment of a partner generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners of entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes holding Notes should consult their tax advisers regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of acquiring, owning, exchanging and disposing of a Note.

As used herein, the term “**U.S. Holder**” means a beneficial owner of a Note that is:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- a corporation, including any entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; or
- an estate or trust, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax without regard to its source.

Income Tax

Except as otherwise discussed in “Effectively Connected Income” “*FATCA*” and “*Backup Withholding and Information Reporting*” below, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, including withholding tax, on payments of principal, or interest (including original issue discount, if any) on a Note, or on proceeds from the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Note, **provided that** for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- the Note is treated as indebtedness of the Issuer;

- the Non-U.S. Holder does not own (directly or by attribution) 10 per cent. or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Issuer entitled to vote;
- the Non-U.S. Holder is not a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes related to the Issuer through stock ownership;
- the Non-U.S. Holder is not a bank holding the Note in the context of an extension of credit made pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business;
- the Non-U.S. Holder (and any intermediary) have complied with all U.S. tax identification and certification requirements.

Certification Requirement. The certification requirements referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be fulfilled if the Non-U.S. Holder (and any intermediary) furnishes the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (“**IRS**”) Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E (or with respect to certain intermediaries and beneficial owners, other appropriate forms), on which, among other things, the Non-U.S. Holder certifies under penalties of perjury that it is not a United States person, as defined in the Code.

Payments of interest (including original issue discount, if any) on the Notes that do not qualify for the exception to U.S. federal income and withholding tax discussed above and that are not effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a trade or business in the United States generally will be subject to 30 per cent. U.S. federal withholding tax, unless a U.S. income tax treaty applies to reduce or eliminate withholding and the Non-U.S. Holder complies with applicable certification requirements.

Effectively connected income

If interest on or gain from a Note is effectively connected with a Non-U.S. Holder’s conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base), the Non-U.S. Holder will generally be taxed on income or gain from the Notes in the same manner as a U.S. taxpayer and will be subject to certain reporting obligations. Such Non-U.S. Holder will be required to provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI in order to claim an exemption from withholding tax on interest. A Non-U.S. Holder that holds Notes in connection with a U.S. trade or business should consult its tax adviser with respect to the U.S. tax consequences of owning and disposing of Notes, including the possible imposition of a branch profits tax at a rate of 30% (or a lower treaty rate) in the case of a corporate Non-U.S. Holder.

Estate Tax

Subject to benefits provided by an applicable estate tax treaty, a Note that is treated as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes will generally be excluded from the gross estate of an individual Non-U.S. Holder for U.S. federal estate tax purposes upon the individual’s death unless, at such time, interest payments on the Note would have been:

- subject to U.S. federal withholding tax without regard to any certification that such Non-U.S. Holder is not a United States person, as defined in the Code, not taking into account an elimination of such U.S. federal withholding tax due to the application of an income tax treaty; or
- effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business in the United States.

FATCA

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (including U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, an agreement entered into with the IRS pursuant to such sections of the Code or an intergovernmental agreement (an “**IGA**”) between the United States and another jurisdiction in furtherance of such sections of the Code (including any non-U.S. laws and regulations implementing such an IGA) (collectively referred to as “**FATCA**”) impose an information reporting regime and potentially a 30 per cent. withholding tax with respect to certain payments to (i) any non-U.S. financial institution (a “foreign financial institution” or “**FFI**” (as defined by FATCA)) that does not become a “Participating FFI” by entering into an agreement with the IRS to provide the IRS with certain information in respect of its account holders and investors, unless otherwise exempt from or deemed to be in compliance with FATCA or, where applicable, the FFI complies with any local laws enacted in respect of an IGA and (ii) any investor that (unless otherwise exempted) does not provide certain tax certifications or ownership information (or, if applicable, a waiver of any laws prohibiting disclosure of such

information to a taxing authority). The Issuer and most financial intermediaries will be subject to the requirements imposed under FATCA.

Withholding (if applicable) currently applies to payments of interest from sources within the United States and will apply to payments of gross proceeds and redemption proceeds beginning no earlier than 1 January 2019.

The United States and a number of jurisdictions have entered into IGAs to facilitate the implementation of FATCA. Payee financial institutions that are resident in a country that has entered into an IGA generally are required to comply with such country's FATCA implementing laws, which may not require that the financial institution enter into an agreement with the IRS. In such case, such country's FATCA implementing laws generally require the financial institution to collect and report certain information on its account holders to the relevant taxing authority of such country, which will send such information to the IRS.

In the event that the Issuer or an intermediary is required to deduct a withholding tax under FATCA, neither the Issuer, nor any intermediary will be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to the amounts so withheld. Each potential purchaser of Notes should consult its own tax adviser to determine how FATCA may affect such investor in its particular circumstance.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments on the Notes and may be filed in connection with the proceeds from a sale, exchange or other disposition of the Notes. A Non-U.S. Holder may be subject to backup withholding in respect of amounts paid to the Non-U.S. Holder, unless such Non-U.S. Holder complies with applicable certification procedures to establish that it is not a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Compliance with the certification procedures described under "*Certification Requirement*" above will satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a Non-U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against the Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the Non-U.S. Holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

The Issuer is, unless the Issuer acts as a “German Disbursing Agent”, not obliged to levy German withholding tax in respect of payments on the Notes.

ITALIAN TAXATION

The following is a general description of current Italian law and practise relating to the direct taxation of the Notes. The statements herein regarding direct taxation are based on the laws in force in Italy as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following general description does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities) may be subject to special rules.

Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their interest in the Notes.

Tax treatment of the Notes

As clarified by the Italian tax authorities, the Notes may be subject to different tax regimes depending on whether:

- (a) they represent derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments not entailing a “use of capital” (*impiego di capitale*), through which the Noteholders invests indirectly in underlying financial instruments for the purpose of obtaining a profit deriving from the negotiation of such underlying financial instruments; or
- (b) they represent a debt instrument implying a “use of capital” (*impiego di capitale*), through which the Noteholders transfer to the Issuer a certain amount of capital, for the economic exploitation of the same, subject to the right to obtain a (partial or entire) reimbursement of such amount at maturity.

Notes representing derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments

With regard to certain innovative or structured financial instruments, there is currently no case law as to the tax treatment of such financial instruments. Accordingly, it cannot be excluded that the Italian tax authorities will change their current view, as specified below, and courts will adopt a view different from that outlined below. All of the following is subject to change, which change could apply retroactively and could affect the continued validity of this summary. Because it is a general description, it does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations that may be relevant to the decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Notes, nor does it purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of prospective beneficial owners of the Notes, some of which may be subject to special rules. Noteholders should consult their own tax advisers as to the Italian or other tax consequences of the purchase, holding and disposition of the Notes, including, in particular, the application to their specific situations of the tax consequences discussed below.

This description assumes that the Issuer is not a tax resident nor deemed to be a tax resident of Italy and that it has no permanent establishment within the Italian territory.

Italian resident Noteholders

Provided that the Notes qualify as derivative instruments for the purposes of Italian tax law, the following consequences apply to an Italian resident Noteholder pursuant to Article 67(1)(c-quater) of Italian Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986, as subsequently amended (“**Decree No. 917**”), and according to the Italian tax authority’s Resolution no. 72/E of 12 July 2010.

According to Italian Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997 (“**Decree 461/1997**”), where an Italian resident Noteholder is (i) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, (ii) a non-commercial partnership, (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution or (iv) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation, capital gains realised on the sale or redemption of the Notes are subject to a 26 per cent. substitute tax (“**imposta sostitutiva**”).

In this respect, Noteholders who are Italian resident individuals may opt for three different taxation regimes (*regime della dichiarazione, regime del risparmio amministrato, regime del risparmio gestito*, in this respect please see par. “*Capital gains*” below). This option may result in certain impacts that the investors should consider with their tax advisers. In particular, provided that certain conditions are met, the depository is responsible for accounting for imposta sostitutiva and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the Noteholder or using funds provided by the Noteholder for this

purpose. Under certain conditions, capital losses may be deducted from the above-mentioned capital gains.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a company or similar commercial entity, or the Italian permanent establishment of a foreign commercial entity to which the Notes are effectively connected, capital gains arising from the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant Noteholder's income tax return and are therefore subject to Italian corporate tax ("**IRES**", currently applicable at a rate of 24 per cent.) and, in certain cases, depending on the status of such holder, may also have to be included in its taxable base for regional tax purposes ("**IRAP**", currently applicable at the general rate of 3.9 per cent.). The IRAP rate may be increased in certain Italian regions; IRAP rate has also been increased by article 23(5) of Italian Law Decree no. 98 of 6 July 2011 to 4.65 per cent. for banks and other financial institutions and to 5.9 per cent. for the insurance companies as indicated, respectively, under article 6 and article 7 of Italian Legislative Decree no. 446 of 15 December 1997).

Should the Notes be deemed to constitute units in foreign investment funds, proceeds from capital deriving from the Notes should be included in the taxable income of the Italian resident recipient and may be subject to a 26 per cent. withholding tax applied by Italian resident entities, if any, which intervene in the payment of the relevant proceeds as well as in the repurchase or negotiation of Notes.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not acting in connection with an entrepreneurial activity may be exempt from any income taxation, including the *imposta sostitutiva*, on capital gains relating to the Notes if the Notes are included in a long-term savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1(100-114) of Law No. 232 of 11 December 2016 (the "**Finance Act 2017**").

Notes representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital"; Notes having 100 per cent. capital protection guaranteed by the Issuer

Taxation of interest

Italian resident Noteholders

Pursuant to Article 44, paragraph 2, letter (c) of Decree No. 917, Notes qualify as "bonds" or "debentures similar to bonds" for Italian tax purposes if they incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not less than their nominal value and do not give any right to directly or indirectly participate in the management of the relevant issuer or of the business in relation to which they are issued. The Italian tax authorities have clarified (Tax Authority Circular Letter No. 4/E of 18 January 2006) that bonds may have a maturity which is not scheduled at a specific date, but it is linked to the maturity of the issuing company or to the liquidation thereof, if the company has been set-up with an undetermined maturity pursuant to Article 2328 (2), No. 13, of the Italian Civil Code.

Interest and other proceeds on the Notes (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) ("**Interest**") received by Italian resident companies, commercial partnerships or individual entrepreneurs within the context of a business enterprise are included in the taxable base for the purposes of IRES or individual income tax (*imposta sul reddito delle persone fisiche*, "**IRPEF**", at progressive rates), as applicable and – under certain circumstances – of IRAP.

Interest on the Notes is subject to a 26 per cent. substitute tax (*imposta sostitutiva*) if the recipient is included among the following categories of Italian residents: individuals, non-commercial partnerships, non-commercial private or public institution or entities that are exempt from IRES. The *imposta sostitutiva* may not be recovered as a deduction from the income tax due.

The 26 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* does not apply where the Notes are held in a discretionary investment portfolio managed by an Italian authorised financial intermediary and the beneficial owner thereof, where possible, has opted to be taxed at a flat rate of 26 per cent. on the year-end increase in value of the investment portfolio accrued, even if not realised (which increase in value includes any Interest accrued on the Notes), pursuant to the so-called portfolio management tax regime ("**regime del risparmio gestito**") provided for by Decree 461/1997.

If the Noteholders are individuals or non-profit organisations engaged in an entrepreneurial activity and the Notes are connected to such entrepreneurial activity, the 26 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* applies on a provisional basis and may be deducted from the taxation on income due.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from any income tax, including the imposta sostitutiva, on interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings plan (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1 (100-114) of the Finance Act 2017.

Interest accrued on the Notes held by Italian open-ended or closed-ended investment funds (“**Investment Funds**”), by società di investimento a capitale variabile (“**SICAV**”) or by società di investimento a capitale fisso not exclusively or primarily investing in real estate (“**SICAF**”), is not subject to such imposta sostitutiva but is included in the aggregate income of the Investment Funds, SICAV or SICAF. A withholding tax of 26 per cent. will be levied on proceeds distributed by the Investment Funds, the SICAV, the SICAF or received by certain categories of unitholders upon redemption or disposal of the units.

Interest accrued on the Notes held by Italian pension funds subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005 (“**Pension Funds**”) is not subject to such imposta sostitutiva but is included in the aggregate income of the Pension Funds which is subject to a substitute tax at the rate of 20 per cent. Subject to certain conditions (including a minimum holding period) and limitations, Interest accrued on the Notes may be excluded from the taxable base of the Pension Funds if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings plan (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) pursuant to Article 1 (100-114) of the Finance Act 2017.

Under the current regime provided by Law Decree No. 351 of 25 September 2001 converted into law with amendments by Law No. 410 of 23 November 2001 (“**Decree No. 351**”), Interest on the Notes held by Italian resident real estate investment funds established pursuant to Article 37 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended and supplemented, and Article 14-bis of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 (“**Real Estate Fund**”) are subject neither to imposta sostitutiva nor to any other income tax in the hands of a Real Estate Fund. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of up to 26 per cent. on distributions made by the Real Estate Funds and, in certain cases, a tax transparency regime may apply in respect of certain categories of investors in the Real Estate Funds owning more than 5 per cent. of the fund’s units.

Pursuant to Article 9 of Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014, the same regime applicable to Real Estate Funds also applies to società di investimento a capitale fisso ruled by Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 exclusively or primarily investing in real estate in the measures provided under the applicable implementing regulations (“**Real Estate SICAF**”).

Pursuant to Decree No. 239, imposta sostitutiva is levied by banks, società di intermediazione mobiliare (“**SIMs**”), fiduciary companies, SGRs, stockbrokers, and other entities identified by a Decree of the Ministry of Finance (the “**Intermediaries**”). The Intermediaries must (i) be resident in Italy or be a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian resident intermediary and (ii) intervene, in any way, in the collection of Interest or in the transfer of the Notes. Where the Notes are not deposited with an Intermediary, the substitute tax is applied and withheld by any entity paying Interest to the Noteholder, or absent that, by the Issuer.

Notes not having 100 per cent. capital protection guaranteed by the Issuer (Atypical Securities)

Interest payments relating to Notes that are not deemed to fall within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) may be subject to a withholding tax, levied at the rate of 26 per cent.

If the Notes are issued by a non-Italian resident Issuer, the 26 per cent. withholding tax mentioned above does not apply to Interest payments made to an Italian resident Noteholder which is (i) a company or similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Notes are effectively connected), (ii) a commercial partnership or (iii) a commercial private or public institution. According to Italian tax law, the withholding tax is a final withholding tax.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Interest in respect of Notes received by Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from taxation, including the withholding tax on interest, premium and other income relating to atypical securities, if those Notes are

included in a long-term individual savings plan (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) pursuant to Article 1 (100–114) of the Finance Act 2017.

Capital gains

Any gain obtained from the sale or redemption of the Notes would be treated as part of the taxable income (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the status of the Noteholder, also as part of the net value of the production for IRAP purposes) if realised by an Italian company or a similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Notes are connected) or Italian resident individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected.

A 26 per cent., imposta sostitutiva is applicable on capital gains realised on the disposal of Notes by Noteholders included among the following categories of Italian residents: individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity, non-commercial partnerships, non-profit organisations, the Italian State and public entities or entities that are exempt from IRES.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from Italian capital gain taxes, including the 26 per cent. imposta sostitutiva, on capital gains realised upon sale or redemption of the Notes if the Notes are included in a long-term savings account (*piano di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1 (100–114) of Finance Act 2017. In respect of the application of such substitute tax, taxpayers may opt for one of the three regimes described below.

Under the tax declaration regime (“**regime della dichiarazione**”), which is the default regime for Italian resident individuals not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the imposta sostitutiva on capital gains will be chargeable, on a cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any incurred capital loss, realised by the Italian resident individual holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity pursuant to all sales or redemptions of the Notes carried out during any given tax year. Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay imposta sostitutiva on such gains together with any balance income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years. Pursuant to Italian Law Decree No. 66 of 24 April 2014 (converted into Law No. 89 of 23 June 2014, the “**Decree No. 66**”), capital losses may be carried forward to be offset against capital gains of the same nature realised after 30 June 2014 for an overall amount of 76.92 per cent. of the capital losses if realised from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014.

As an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Italian resident individual Noteholders holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity may elect to pay the imposta sostitutiva separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes (“**regime del risparmio amministrato**”). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (i) the Notes being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries and (ii) an express election for the regime del risparmio amministrato being timely made in writing by the relevant Noteholder. The depository is responsible for accounting for imposta sostitutiva in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the Noteholder or using funds provided by the Noteholder for this purpose. Under the regime del risparmio amministrato, where a sale or redemption of the Notes results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the regime del risparmio amministrato, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains in the annual tax return. Pursuant to Decree No. 66, capital losses may be carried forward to be offset against capital gains of the same nature realised after 30 June 2014 for an overall amount of 76.92 per cent. of the capital losses realised from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014.

Any capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the so-called regime del “risparmio gestito”

will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 26 per cent. substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under the regime del risparmio gestito, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Pursuant to Decree No. 66, capital losses may be carried forward to be offset against capital gains of the same nature realised after 30 June 2014 for an overall amount of 76.92 per cent. of the capital losses accrued from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014. Under the regime del risparmio gestito, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains realised in the annual tax return.

Capital gains accrued on the Notes held by Italian Investment Funds, SICAVs and SICAFs are included in the annual accrued increase of the net asset value of such Investment Funds, SICAVs and SICAFs. A withholding tax of 26 per cent. will be levied on proceeds distributed by the Investment Funds, SICAV or SICAF or received by certain categories of unitholders upon redemption or disposal of the units.

Any capital gains realised through the transfer for consideration or redemption of the Notes by beneficial owners which are Pension Funds are included in the calculation of the management result of the fund, accrued in each year, subject to a 20 per cent. substitute tax.

Subject to certain conditions (including minimum holding period requirement) and limitations, capital gains realised through the transfer for consideration or redemption of the Notes may be excluded from the taxable base of the Pension Funds if the Notes are included in a long-term individual savings plan (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) pursuant to Article 1 (100-114) of the Finance Act 2017. Capital gains on the Notes held by Real Estate Funds or Real Estate SICAFs to which the provisions of Decree No. 351, as subsequently amended, apply will be subject neither to substitute tax nor to any other income tax at the level of the Real Estate Fund or the Real Estate SICAF. A withholding tax may apply in certain circumstances at the rate of up to 26 per cent. on distributions made by the Real Estate Funds or Real Estate SICAFs and, in certain cases, a tax transparency regime may apply in respect of certain categories of investors in the Real Estate Funds or Real Estate SICAFs owning more than 5 per cent. of the fund's units.

Stamp duty

The Italian Law Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011 (“**Decree No. 201**”), converted into law with amendments by Law No. 214 of 22 December 2011, has replaced the paragraphs 2-bis and 2-ter and related Notes (3-bis and 3-ter) of Article 13, Tariff annexed to stamp duty Law approved with Presidential Decree No. 642 of 26 October 1972.

Pursuant to Decree No. 201, statements sent to customers and related to all the financial products and instruments, including those not deposited, are subject to stamp duty at the rate of 0.20 per cent. The maximum amount due is set at euro 14,000 for Noteholders other than individuals.

The tax is applied to each statement, on the total market value, or in its absence, on the face or repayment value of securities and financial products. The statement is considered to be sent at least once a year, even for instruments for which is not mandatory nor the deposit nor the release or the drafting of the statement. In case of reporting periods of less than 12 months, the stamp duty is payable pro rata. Based on the wording of the law and the implementing decree issued by the Italian Ministry of Finance on 24 May 2012, the stamp duty applies to any investor who is a client (as defined in the regulations issued by the Bank of Italy on 15 July 2015) of an entity that exercises in any form a banking, financial or insurance activity within the Italian territory.

Wealth tax on securities deposited abroad

Pursuant to Article 19, paragraphs 18 to 23, of Decree No. 201, Italian resident individuals holding the Notes outside the Italian territory are required to pay a wealth tax at a rate of 0.20 per cent.

The tax is calculated on the fair market value of the Notes at the end of the relevant year or, in the case the fair market value cannot be determined, on their nominal values or redemption values or, in the case the face or redemption values cannot be determined, on the purchase value of any financial asset (including banking bonds, obbligazioni and capital adequacy financial instruments) held abroad by Italian resident individuals. A tax credit is granted for any foreign property tax levied abroad on such financial assets.

Inheritance and Gift Tax

Pursuant to Italian Law Decree No. 262 of 3 October 2006, as converted with amendments by Law No. 286 of 24 November 2006, inheritance and gift taxes have been re-introduced in Italy, with effect as of 3 October 2006.

Inheritance and gift taxes apply according to the following rates and exclusions:

- (a) if assets (including money) pass to a spouse, as well as to any linear descendent, tax is levied at a rate of 4 per cent. The tax applies to the value of the assets (net of liabilities) left to each heir/beneficiary which exceeded euro 1,000,000;
- (b) assets (including money) pass to a relative within the fourth degree or to a linear relative-in-law, as well as to a collateral relative within the third degree, tax is levied at a rate of 6 per cent. The tax applies to the value of the assets (net of liabilities) exceeding euro 100,000 if assets are left to a brother or sister;
- (c) 8 per cent. in all other cases.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons affected by a handicap deemed as “critical” pursuant to Law No. 104 of 5 February 1992, inheritance and gift taxes apply only on the value exceeding euro 1,500,000.

Tax monitoring obligations

Pursuant to Italian Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, as amended by Law No. 97 of 6 August 2013 and by Law No. 50 of 28 March 2014, individuals, non-profit entities and certain partnerships (in particular, società semplici or similar partnerships in accordance with Article 5 of Decree No. 917) resident in Italy are required to report in their yearly income tax declaration, for tax monitoring purposes, the amount of Notes held abroad during each tax year.

The requirement applies also where the persons above, being not the direct holder of the financial instruments, are the beneficial owner of the instrument for anti-money laundering purposes. The above reporting is not required to be complied with respect to Notes deposited for management with qualified Italian intermediaries and with respect to contracts entered into through their intervention, provided that the financial flows and income derived from the Notes are subject to tax by the same intermediaries.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

The Issuer is offering the Notes on a continuing basis through Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc of 25 Cabot Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 4QA (the “**Distribution Agent**”), who has agreed to use reasonable efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Notes. The Issuer will have the sole right to accept offers to purchase Notes and may reject any offer in whole or in part. The Distribution Agent will have the right to reject any offer to purchase Notes solicited by it in whole or in part. The Issuer may pay the Distribution Agent, in connection with sales of the Notes resulting from a solicitation the Distribution Agent made or an offer to purchase received by the Distribution Agent, a commission, which may be in the form of a discount from the purchase price if the Distribution Agent is purchasing the Notes for its own account.

The Issuer may also sell Notes to the Distribution Agent as principal for its own account at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. The Distribution Agent may resell any Notes it purchases as principal at prevailing market prices, or at other prices, as the Distribution Agent determines.

The arrangements for the offer and sale of the Notes from time to time are set out in the Regulation S Distribution Agreement dated on or about 19 June 2018 (as modified and restated from time to time, the “**Distribution Agreement**”) among Morgan Stanley and the Distribution Agent. Pursuant to the Distribution Agreement, Morgan Stanley and the Distribution Agent have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities or to contribute payments made in respect thereof. Morgan Stanley has also agreed to reimburse the Distribution Agent for certain expenses. The Distribution Agreement makes provision for the appointment of additional Distribution Agents who may agree to become bound by its terms (either in relation to the Notes generally or in relation to a particular Series of Notes) in an accession letter provided by each such additional Distribution Agent to Morgan Stanley.

In order to facilitate the offering of the Notes, the Distribution Agent may engage in transactions that stabilise, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Notes or any other securities, the prices of which may be used to determine payments on those Notes. Specifically, the Distribution Agent may over allot in connection with any offering of the Notes, creating a short position in the Notes for their own accounts. In addition, to cover overallocments or to stabilise the price of the Notes or of any other securities, the Distribution Agent may bid for, and purchase, Notes or any other securities in the open market. Finally, in any offering of the Notes through a syndicate of underwriters, the underwriting syndicate may reclaim selling concessions allowed to an underwriter or a dealer for distributing the Notes in the offering if the syndicate repurchases previously distributed Notes in transactions to cover syndicate short positions, in stabilisation transactions or otherwise. Any of these activities may stabilise or maintain the market price of the Notes above independent market levels. The Distribution Agent is not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

United States of America

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered or sold at any time within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”)), and otherwise in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S. Each Distribution Agent: (1) has acknowledged that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction in the United States, and the Notes are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold at any time, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person; (2) has represented, as a condition to acquiring any interest in the Notes, that neither it nor any persons on whose behalf or for whose account or benefit the Notes are being acquired is a U.S. Person, that it is not located in the United States and was not solicited to purchase Notes while present in the United States; (3) has agreed not to offer or sell any of the Notes at any time, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person; and (4) has agreed that, at or prior to confirmation of sale of any Notes (whether upon original issuance or in any secondary transaction), it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it a written notice containing language substantially the same as the foregoing. As used herein, “**United States**” means the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories and possessions.

Each Distribution Agent has represented and agreed that it has offered and sold the Notes, and agrees that it will at all times offer and sell the Notes, as part of its distribution or otherwise only outside the United States and to persons who are not U.S. persons (as such term is defined under Regulation S) and

otherwise in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S. Accordingly, each Distribution Agent has represented and agreed that neither it, its affiliates (if any) nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts with respect to the Notes at any time, and they have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirements of Regulation S. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them in Regulation S. Each Distribution Agent has agreed that, at or prior to confirmation of sale of Notes, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

“The securities covered hereby have not been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), and may not at any time be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”). Terms used above have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.”

Each Distribution Agent has represented that it has not entered and has agreed that it will not enter into any contractual arrangement with any distributor (as that term is defined in Regulation S) with respect to the distribution or delivery of the Notes, except with its affiliates or with the prior written consent of the Issuer. An offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of such Notes) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a “**Relevant Member State**”), the Distribution Agent has represented and agreed, and each further Distribution Agent appointed under the Distribution Agreement will be required to represent and agree, in relation to each Tranche of Notes, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a “**Non-exempt Offer**”), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, **provided that** any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the Distribution Agent nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Distribution Agent to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “**offer of Notes to the public**” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression “**Prospectus**

Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

Unless the Final Terms in respect of any Notes specifies the “Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors” line item as “Not Applicable”, each Distribution Agent has represented and agreed, and each further Distribution Agent appointed under the Program will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression “retail investor” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Mediation Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive; and
- (b) the expression an “offer” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

Republic of Italy

Unless it is specified in the relevant Final Terms that a Non-exempt Offer may be made in Italy, the offering of the Notes has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (“**CONSOB**”) pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, the Distribution Agent has represented and agreed that, save as set out below, it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in the Republic of Italy in an offer to the public and that sales of the Notes in the Republic of Italy shall be effected in accordance with all Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulation.

Accordingly, the Distribution Agent has represented and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes or distribute copies of this Base Prospectus and any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy except:

- (a) to “qualified investors”, as referred to in Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the “**Decree No. 58**”) and defined in Articles 34-ter, paragraph 1, let. b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended (“**Regulation No. 11971**”); or
- (b) in any other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of Decree No. 58 and Article 34-ter of Regulation No. 11971.

Any such offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy must:

- (i) be made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 as amended (the “**Banking Act**”), Decree No. 58, CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018, and any other applicable laws and regulations; and
- (ii) comply with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB, the Bank of Italy (including the reporting requirements, where applicable, pursuant to Article 129 of the Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time) and/or any other Italian authority.

Provisions relating to the secondary market in Italy

Please note that in accordance with Article 100-bis of Decree No. 58, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under (a) and (b) above, the subsequent distribution of the Notes on

the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Decree No. 58 and Regulation No. 11971. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Notes being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the investors.

NO OWNERSHIP BY U.S. PERSONS

The Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned by U.S. Persons at any time. The term “**U.S. Person**” will have the meaning ascribed to it in Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Each purchaser of Notes, by accepting delivery of this Base Prospectus or the Notes, will be deemed to have represented, agreed and acknowledged that:

- (a) it is, or at the time such Notes are purchased will be, the beneficial owner of such Notes and it is not, and is not acting for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and it is located outside the United States and was not solicited to purchase such Notes while present in the United States;
- (b) such Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not at any time be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any person that is a U.S. Person (within the meaning of Regulation S), and otherwise in an “offshore transaction” in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S, in each case in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any state of the United States and any other applicable jurisdiction and it will provide notice of the foregoing transfer restriction to any subsequent transferee;
- (c) such Notes will bear a legend to the following effect:

“THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “**SECURITIES ACT**”), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. THE NOTES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD AT ANY TIME, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY PERSON THAT IS A U.S. PERSON (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (“**REGULATION S**”)).

IN PURCHASING THE NOTES, PURCHASERS WILL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT AND WARRANT THAT THEY ARE NEITHER LOCATED IN THE UNITED STATES NOR A U.S. PERSON AND THAT THEY ARE NOT PURCHASING SUCH NOTES ON BEHALF OF, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, ANY SUCH U.S. PERSON.”

and

- (d) the Issuer, the Registrar, the Distribution Agents and their affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgments, representations and agreements.

IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION

1. *Offering through Distribution Agent*

The Issuer is offering the Notes on a continuing basis through Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (the “**Distribution Agent**”), which has agreed to use reasonable efforts to solicit offers to purchase the Notes. The Issuer may also sell Notes to the Distribution Agent as principal for its own account at a price to be agreed upon at the time of sale. The Distribution Agent may resell any Notes it purchases as principal at prevailing market prices, or at other prices, as it determines. The Issuer or the Distribution Agent may reject any offer to purchase Notes, in whole or in part. See section entitled “*Subscription and Sale*” above.

2. *Credit Ratings*

Notes may or may not be rated. Any credit rating applied for in relation to an issue of Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Whether or not such credit ratings applied for will be issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) (the “**CRA Regulation**”) will be disclosed in the Final Terms. In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”) and registered under the CRA Regulation unless: (1) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the EEA before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration has not been refused; or (2) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation; or (3) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA which is certified under the CRA Regulation. This Base Prospectus includes details of the long-term and short-term credit ratings assigned to Morgan Stanley by DBRS, Inc. (“**DBRS**”), Fitch Ratings, Inc. (“**Fitch**”), Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“**Moody’s**”), Ratings and Investment Information, Inc. (“**R&I**”) and Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC through its business unit S&P Global Ratings (“**S&P**”).

DBRS is not established in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”) and has not applied for registration under the CRA Regulation. The ratings it has assigned to Morgan Stanley have been endorsed by DBRS Ratings Limited in accordance with the CRA Regulation. DBRS Ratings Limited is established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such, DBRS Ratings Limited is included on the list of Credit Rating Agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (“**ESMA**”) on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the USA which have been endorsed by DBRS Ratings Limited may be used in the EU by market participants.

Fitch is not established in the EEA and has not applied for registration under the CRA Regulation. The rating it has assigned to Morgan Stanley is endorsed by Fitch Ratings Limited in accordance with the CRA Regulation. Fitch Ratings Limited is established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such, Fitch Rating Limited is included in the list of Credit Rating Agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the USA but endorsed by Fitch Ratings Limited may be used in the EU by market participants.

Moody’s is not established in the EEA and has not applied for registration under the CRA Regulation. The rating it has assigned to Morgan Stanley is endorsed by Moody’s Investors Service Ltd. in accordance with the CRA Regulation. Moody’s Investors Service Ltd. is established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such, Moody’s Investors Service Ltd. is included in the list of Credit Rating Agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the USA but endorsed by Moody’s Investors Service Ltd. may be used in the EU by market participants.

R&I is not established in the EEA and is not registered under the CRA Regulation in the EU. R&I is therefore not included in the list of credit rating agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

S&P is not established in the EEA and has not applied for registration under the CRA Regulation. The rating it has assigned to Morgan Stanley is, with effect from 9 April 2012, endorsed by Standard and Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited in accordance with the CRA Regulation. Standard and Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited is established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such, Standard and Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation. ESMA has indicated that ratings issued in the USA but endorsed by Standard and Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited may be used in the EU by market participants.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, Morgan Stanley's short-term and long-term debt has been, respectively, rated (i) R-1 (middle) and A (high), with a stable outlook, by Dominion Bond Rating Service Limited. ("**DBRS**"), (ii) F1 and A, with a stable outlook, by Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("**Fitch**"), (iii) P-2 and A3, with a stable outlook, by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("**Moody's**"), (iv) a-1 and A-, with a stable outlook, by Ratings and Investment Information, Inc. ("**R&I**") and (v) A-2 and BBB+ with a stable outlook, by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC through its business unit S&P Global Ratings ("**S&P**").

Explanation of Ratings

DBRS: For short-term ratings, DBRS has a sliding scale from R-1 (highest credit quality) to R-5 (highly speculative). The modifier (middle) indicates that the obligation ranks in the middle end of the R-1 category. For long-term credit ratings, DBRS has a sliding scale ranging from AAA (highest credit quality) to C (very highly speculative). The modifier (high) indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of the A category.⁴⁰

Fitch: For short-term ratings, a rating of F1 indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. For long-term credit ratings, a rating of A denotes expectations of low credit risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business conditions than is the case for higher ratings.⁴¹

Moody's: For short-term ratings, Issuers rated P-2 are deemed to have a strong ability to repay short-term debt obligations. For long-term ratings, obligations rated A are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2 and 3 to each generic rating classification. The modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.⁴²

R&I: For short-term ratings, a rating of a-1 indicates that the certainty of the fulfilment of a short-term obligation is high. For long-term ratings, a rating of A indicates high creditworthiness. The modifier (-) indicates that the obligation ranks in the lower end of the A category.⁴³

S&P: For short-term ratings, a rating of A-2 indicates satisfactory capacity to meet financial commitments. However, the Issuer is more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligors in the highest rating category. For long-term ratings, a rating of BBB indicates adequate capacity to meet financial commitments. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitments.⁴⁴

3. ***Responsibility Statements***

Morgan Stanley accepts responsibility for information contained in the Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of Morgan Stanley (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information for which it accepts responsibility as aforesaid is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

⁴⁰ Information found at <http://www.dbrs.com/>

⁴¹ Information found at <https://www.fitchratings.com/site/home>

⁴² Information found at <https://www.moody's.com/>

⁴³ Information found at <https://www.r-i.co.jp/eng/>

⁴⁴ Information found at https://www.standardandpoors.com/en_US/web/guest/home

In respect of a Non-exempt Offer, the above paragraph is subject to the conditions and disclaimer of responsibility in certain circumstances as provided in “*Consent to the use of the Base Prospectus*” above.

4. ***Supplement***

This Base Prospectus must be read and construed together with any supplements hereto and with any information incorporated by reference herein and, in relation to any Tranche of Notes which is the subject of Final Terms, must be read and construed together with the applicable Final Terms.

5. ***No information or representatives outside offer***

No person has been authorised by Morgan Stanley to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, and, if given or made, that information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorised by Morgan Stanley. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes will, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial situation of any of Morgan Stanley since the date hereof or, as the case may be, the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or the balance sheet date of the most recent financial statements which have been incorporated into this Base Prospectus by way of a supplement to this Base Prospectus, or that any other information supplied from time to time is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same. Investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recent financial statements of Morgan Stanley when evaluating any Notes or an investment therein (such financial statements shall not form a part of this Base Prospectus unless they have been expressly incorporated herein, including by way of a supplement to this Base Prospectus).

6. ***No or limited secondary market***

Potential investors should be willing to hold the Notes until maturity. The nature and extent of any secondary market in the Notes cannot be predicted and there may be little or no secondary market in the Notes. If Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc or other affiliate does make a market for the Notes, it may cease to do so at any time.

7. ***Offering and distribution restrictions and disclaimers***

Subject to the restrictions set out in this Base Prospectus, the categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered are retail and institutional investors.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering, sale and delivery of Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus comes are required by Morgan Stanley to inform themselves about and to observe those restrictions.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms constitutes an offer of or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Notes and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of Morgan Stanley or the Distribution Agent that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Notes. Each recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms will be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of Morgan Stanley and of the particular terms of any offered Notes.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms may be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which that offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. For a description of certain restrictions on offer, sales and deliveries of Notes and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Notes, see “*Subscription and Sale*” above.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The appropriate code for each issue allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be contained in the applicable Final Terms. Transactions will normally be effected for settlement not earlier than two business days after the date of the transaction.

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Program pursuant to this Base Prospectus will be determined by the Issuer and any Distribution Agent at the time of the issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

In respect of any Fixed Rate Notes, the yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price for such Notes and will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. It is not an indication of future yield.

Documents available

This Base Prospectus and any supplement thereto will be published on the websites of (a) the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) and (b) Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc (<http://sp.morganstanley.com/EU/Documents>).

For so long as this Base Prospectus remains in effect or Notes remain outstanding, the following documents will be available from the date hereof in physical or electronic form, during usual business hours on any weekday, for inspection at The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch, One Canada Square, London E14 5AL and also at the principal executive offices of Morgan Stanley:

- (a) copies of the Distribution Agreement, the Issue and Paying Agency Agreement and all of Morgan Stanley's future Annual, Quarterly and Current Reports;
- (b) the Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws of Morgan Stanley;
- (c) all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements by any expert, any part of which is included or referred to herein;
- (d) Morgan Stanley's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2017, Morgan Stanley Proxy Statement dated 6 April 2018 and Morgan Stanley's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended 31 March 2018;
- (e) a copy of this Base Prospectus and any document incorporated by reference herein;
- (f) any supplement to this Base Prospectus; and
- (g) any Final Terms (save that any Final Terms relating to a Note which is not listed will only be available for inspection by a holder of such Note and such holder must provide evidence satisfactory to the Issuer as to the identity of such holder).

Any statement contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus will be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Base Prospectus, to the extent that a statement contained in this Base Prospectus or in any subsequently filed document that also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and in respect of which a supplement to this Base Prospectus has been prepared modifies or supersedes the statement. Any statement so modified or superseded will not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

Investors should consult Morgan Stanley should they require a copy of the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.) which are referred to in the Conditions of the Notes.

Authorization

The Program was authorised by Morgan Stanley pursuant to resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of Morgan Stanley held on 25 September 1998, as amended and updated pursuant to resolutions adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of Morgan Stanley held on 17 June 2013, 14 December 2004, 20 September 2005, 12 December 2006, 19 June 2007, 17 September 2007 and 16 June 2008.

No material adverse change in prospects and no significant change in the financial or trading position

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of Morgan Stanley since 31 December 2017, the date of the last published annual audited financial statements of Morgan Stanley.

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of Morgan Stanley since 31 March 2018, the date of the last published interim (unaudited) financial statements of Morgan Stanley.

Legal and arbitration proceedings

Save as disclosed in:

- (a) the section entitled “Legal Proceedings” at pages 23 to 28 and in the paragraphs beginning with “Legal” under the heading “Contingencies” under the heading “Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies” in “Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements” at pages 145 to 148 of Morgan Stanley’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 31 December 2017 (the “**Form 10-K**”);
- (b) the paragraphs beginning with "Legal" under the heading "Contingencies" under the heading "Commitments, Guarantees and Contingencies" in "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)" at pages 69 to 72 and the section entitled "Legal Proceedings" at page 88 of Morgan Stanley's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended 31 March 2018; and
- (c) the section entitled “Legal Proceedings and Contingencies” at Part 7 of the section entitled “Description of Morgan Stanley” at pages 43 to 57 of the Registration Document dated 8 June 2018,

there are no, nor have there been, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings involving Morgan Stanley (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which Morgan Stanley is aware) during the 12-month period before the date of this Base Prospectus which may have, or have had in the recent past, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of Morgan Stanley.

Clearing Systems

The address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42, avenue J F Kennedy, L-1855, Luxembourg.

The address if Euroclear is 1, Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B – 1210 Brussels, Belgium.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

	Page		Page
\$	ii	Bond Basis	46
£	ii	Broken Amount	44
¥	ii	business day	55
€	ii	Business Day	44
2013 MOFCOM Circular	26	Business Day Convention	45
30/360	46	Calculation Agent	45
30/360 (ICMA)	46	Calculation Amount	45
30/360 (ISDA)	46	Calculation Period	46
30E/360	47	Certificates	1
30E/360 (ISDA) ...	47, 86, 89, 90, 92, 109, 112, 113, 114, 116	Change in Law	64
360/360	46	Clearstream, Luxembourg	21, 46
Accountholder	125	CMS Reference Rate	8, 46
Accrual Yield	6, 10, 44	CMS Reference Rate 1	8, 46
Accrued Value	48, 49	CMS Reference Rate 2	8, 46
Actual/360	46	CNY	ii
Actual/365 (Fixed)	46, 86, 89, 90, 92, 109, 112, 113, 114, 116	CNY Clearing Bank	27
Actual/365L	46	CNY Disruption Event	77
Actual/Actual	46	CNY Illiquidity	77
Actual/Actual (ICMA)	46	CNY Inconvertibility	77
Actual/Actual (ISDA)	46	CNY Non-Transferability	77
Additional Amounts	70	CNY Notes	26, 77
Additional Business Centre(s)	44	Code	22, 68, 128
Additional Financial Centre(s)	44	Condition	54
Affected CNY Note	76	Conditions	2, 44
Affected Payment Date	64	CONSOB	140
Affiliate	44	control	44
Agent	44	Converted Payment	75
Agents	31, 44	CPI(Initial)	8
Alternative Rate Committees	24	CPI(m)	8
AUD	ii	CPI(n)	9
Australian dollars	ii	CPI _{Final}	64
Authorised Offeror	1, 35	CPI _{Initial}	64
Authorised Offerors	35	CPI _m	64
Authorising Resolutions	31	CPI _n	64
Banking Act	140	CRA Regulation	97, 98, 120, 121, 143
Base Prospectus	1, 82, 105	CSSF	1
		Cumulative Inflation Coupon	63

Daily Rate Determination.....	49	Event of Default.....	71
Day Count Fraction	46	Exchange Event	123
DBRS	4, 143, 144	Extraordinary Resolution	48
Decree 461/1997.....	132	Fair market value	76
Decree No. 201.....	136	Fallback Bond	65
Decree No. 351.....	134	Fallback FX Spot Rate.....	75
Decree No. 58.....	140	Fallback Rate Determination	49
Decree No. 66.....	135	Fallback Screen Page	59
Decree No. 917.....	132	FATCA	13, 22, 129
Designated Maturity	48	FCA.....	25
Determination Agent	48	FDI.....	26
Determination Agent Fallback.....	59	FFI.....	129
Determination Date	65	Final Redemption Amount.....	49
Determination Month	65	Final Terms	2, 32, 44
Determination Month (Final).....	65	Finance Act 2017	133
Determination Month (Initial)	65	first currency	73
Determination Month (m).....	65	first Person	53
Determination Month (n).....	65	Fiscal Agent	44
Determination Month Table	65	Fitch	4, 143, 144
Distribution Agent	2, 138, 143	Fixed Coupon Amount.....	49
Distribution Agreement	138	Fixed Final Redemption.....	49
distributor	iv	Fixed Final Redemption Amount.....	49
Distributor	81, 105	Fixed Interest Rate	49
Dodd-Frank Act.....	2	Fixed Leg Day Count Basis	49
Early Redemption.....	75	Fixed Rate Notes.....	4
Early Redemption Amount.....	48, 75	Fixed Redemption.....	48, 75
Early Redemption Amount (Tax)	48	Floating Interest Rate	49, 56
Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Accrued Value	48	Floating Leg Day Count Basis	49
Early Redemption Amount (Tax) – Par.....	48	Floating Leg Rate Option.....	49
EEA	48, 81, 104, 143	Floating Rate Convention	45
Elements	1	Floating Rate Notes	4
ERISA	5, 34, 127	Following Business Day Convention.....	45
ESMA.....	143	Form 10-K	147
EUR.....	ii	FRN Convention	45
EURIBOR	24	GBP.....	ii
euro.....	ii	Global Note Certificate	21, 123
Eurobond Basis.....	47	Hedge Positions	66
Euroclear	21, 48	Hedging Disruption.....	66
Eurodollar Convention	45	holder	54, 125
		Holder	54, 125

Hong Kong Business Day	77	Issuer	2, 43
ICMA Rule Book	46	Japanese Yen	ii
IGA	22, 129	Leverage	9, 66
imposta sostitutiva	132	Leveraged Inflation Coupon	63
Inconvertibility Early Redemption Amount ..	75	LIBOR	24
Inconvertibility Early Redemption Date	75	Margin	50
Inconvertibility Event	76	Margin 1	50
Inconvertibility Specified Currency	76	Margin 2	51
Incorporated Information	41	Maturity Date	51
Increased Cost of Hedging	66	Maximum Notice Number of Day(s)	68
Individual Note Certificates	123	Mid-Market Quotations	51, 59
Inflation Index	9, 66	MiFID II	1, v, 81, 104
Inflation Index Sponsor	66	MiFID Product Governance Rules	v
Inflation-Linked Notes	4, 61	Minimum Notice Number of Day(s)	68
Initial Inflation Index Level	66	Modified Business Day Convention	45
Insurance Mediation Directive	v	Modified Following Business Day Convention	45
Interest	133	MOFCOM	26
Interest Amount	49	Moody's	4, 143, 144
Interest Basis	49	Morgan Stanley	1, 2, 43
Interest Cap	66	Morgan Stanley Group	3
Interest Commencement Date	49	MSBV	1, 43
Interest Determination Date	49	MSI plc	1, 43
Interest Floor	66	n	6, 10
Interest Participation Rate	49	New Safekeeping Structure	32, 123
Interest Participation Rate 1	50	New Zealand dollars	ii
Interest Participation Rate 2	50	No Adjustment	45
Interest Payment Date	50	Non-Deliverable Substitute Settlement Date ..	77
Interest Period	50, 66	Non-exempt Offer	1, 139
Interest Specified Day(s)	50	Non-Exempt Offer Jurisdiction	35
Intermediaries	134	Non-U.S. Holder	128
Investment Funds	134	Note Certificate	54
Investor	35	Noteholder	54, 125
IRAP	133	Noteholders	44
IRES	133	Notes	1, 43, 44
IRPEF	133	Notes issued under the Program	1
IRS	22, 129	NSS	32, 123
ISDA Definitions	50	NZD	ii
ISDA Rate	58	offer of Notes to the public	139
Issue and Paying Agency Agreement	31, 44	Offer Period	1, 96
Issue Date	50		

Offshore CNY Centre	77	Registrar	44
Optional Redemption Amount (Call)	9, 51	Regulated Market	1
Optional Redemption Date (Call)	22, 51	Regulation No. 11971	140
Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call)	9	Regulation S	138, 139, 142
outstanding	54	Related Bond	66
Participating Member State	51	Relevant Clearing System	21, 52
Participation Rate (Call)	10, 51	Relevant Currency	76
Paying Agents	44	Relevant Date	52
Payment Business Day	51, 126	Relevant Day	57
PBOC	26	Relevant Disrupted Amount	77
PBOC FDI Measures	26	Relevant Financial Centre	52
Pension Funds	134	Relevant Implementation Date	139
Periodic Rate Determination	49	Relevant Jurisdiction	76
Person	52	Relevant Level	61
PRC	26	Relevant Member State	104, 139
Preceding Business Day Convention	45	Relevant Rate	49, 50
PRIIPs Regulation	v, 81, 105	Relevant Screen Page	52
Principal Financial Centre	52	Relevant Swap Rate	59
Program	1, 31, 43	Relevant Time	53
Program Securities	1	Renminbi	ii
Prospectus Act 2005	1	Reserved Matter	53
Prospectus Directive	1, 82, 104, 140	S&P	4, 143, 144
R&I	4, 143, 144	Scheduled Maturity Date	53
Rate of Interest	52, 56	SEC	37
Rate Table	52	second currency	74
Real Estate Fund	134	second Person	53
Real Estate SICAF	134	Securities Act	i, 5, 142
Real Inflation Coupon	63	Selling Agent	22
Rebased Inflation Index	62	Series	31, 44
Record Date	69	Settlement Agreements	27
Redemption Amount	52	SICAF	134
Redenomination Date	74	SICAV	134
Reference Banks	52	SIMs	134
Reference Month	66	Single CMS Rate	58
Reference Price	6, 10, 52	Specified Currency	53
Reference Rate	52	Specified Day(s)	53
regime del risparmio amministrato	135	Specified Denomination(s)	53
regime del risparmio gestito	133	Specified Fixed Leg	53
regime della dichiarazione	135	Specified Office	53
Register	52	Specified Period	53

Specified Rate.....	6, 53	Trade Date.....	53
Specified Swap Rate.....	53	Tranche	31, 44
Spot USD/CNY(HK) Fixing	78	Tranches.....	31
Spread.....	9, 53	Transfer Agents.....	44
Spread CMS Rate	58	Treaty.....	53
Sterling	ii	U.S. Alien	71
Subsidiary	53	U.S. dollars	ii
Substitute	78	U.S. Government Securities Business Day ...	45
Substitute Inflation Index Level	67	U.S. Holder	128
sub-unit.....	56, 60, 64	U.S. Person	142
Successor Inflation Index	61, 62, 67	U.S.\$	ii
Suspended Payment.....	75	Unadjusted	45
TARGET	45	United States	138
TARGET Settlement Day.....	45, 53	US\$	ii
TARGET System	53	USD/CNY Spot Rate	78
Tax Act.....	2	Warrants.....	1
Taxes	33, 53	Zero Coupon Note	53
Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer	2	Zero Coupon Notes	4

PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF MORGAN STANLEY

1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036
U.S.A.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF MORGAN STANLEY IN DELAWARE

The Corporation Trust Centre
1209 Orange Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
U.S.A.

FISCAL AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon
One Canada Square
London E14 5AL
UK

REGISTRAR and TRANSFER AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch
Vertigo Building – Polaris
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
L-2453 Luxembourg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

DISTRIBUTION AGENT

Morgan Stanley & Co International plc
25 Cabot Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 4QA
UK

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER

Linklaters LLP
1345 Avenue of the Americas
New York
New York 10105
U.S.A.

Linklaters LLP
One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
UK

AUDITORS OF MORGAN STANLEY

Deloitte & Touche LLP
30 Rockefeller Plaza

New York, New York 10112-0015

U.S.A.